



**MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF
LINGUISTICS, LITERACY
AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)**



ASANTE TWI

Osuani Nwoma



GYINAPEN 2

Translators

• Peter Fosu • Emmanuel Kyei-Poku

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
**The Ghana Institute of Linguistics,
Literacy and Bible Translation
(GILLBT)**

ASANTE TWI

Osuani Nwoma

GYINAPEN

2

Peter Fosu

Emmanuel Kyei-Poku



Ghana Education
Service (GES)





© Ministry of Education 2025

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD	VI
Ɔfa 1 ASƐNSINI NHYEHYƐƐƐ NE TOONU	1
NKƆMMƆDIE.	2
Asensini NhyehyƐƐƐ ne Toonu	2
ASƐNSINI, N'AHODOƆ NE NE NHYEHYƐƐƐ.	2
TOONU	5
MMƆAKYIRE NƐMMISA 1	8
Ɔfa 2 AKENKAN NE ADWEMPƆ NHWEHWƐƐƐ	9
NKƆMMƆDIE.	10
Abasɛm ho Nkɔmmɔdie ne Akenkan	10
SƐDEƐ YƐSI HWEHWƐ ADWEMPƆ WƆ ABASƐM MU	10
AKENKAN A EMU DƆ SU	11
AKENKAN NTREMU SU.	14
MMƆAKYIRE NƐMMISA 2	16
Ɔfa 3 NKABOMDEƐ NE NƐMFUAYƐ NHYEHYƐƐƐ AHODOƆ	17
ƆKASA DWUMADIE	18
Ɔkasa NhyehyƐƐƐ ne Mmara ɛda Asante Twi Twerebea ho	18
MMATAHO	18
NKABOMDEƐ	21
NƐMFUAYƐ NHYEHYƐƐƐ	24
MMƆAKYIRE NƐMMISA 3	27
Ɔfa 4 KASASIN/ƆKASAMUFA NHYEHYƐƐƐ NE ATWERƐ MU	
AGYINAHYƐDEƐ	29
ƆKASA DWUMADIE	30
Asante Twi Twerebea ho Mmara	30
KASASIN	30
ƆKASAMUFA NE ƆKASAMUFA AHODOƆ	37
ATWERƐ MU AGYINAHYƐDEƐ	41
MMƆAKYIRE NƐMMISA 4	49
Ɔfa 5 SUSUTWERƐ NE ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ	50
ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE	51
Ano-Ne-Ano Kasa Asekyere ne Ɔkasa Asekyere a Yetwere	51
SUSUTWERƐ	51
KASAKYERƐ NE ATEKERE TWERƐ	55
KRATAA A YETWERƐ KƆMA ADWUMA MU PANIN NE NE SU	59
ATIPƐNFOƆ KRATAATWERƐ	60
ƆKASA ASEKYERƐ	63
MMƆAKYIRE NƐMMISA 5	68
Ɔfa 6 AKANFOƆ AWAREGYƐƐ	69

AMAMMERɛ, AMANNEɛ NE AMAMMUO	70
Amammerɛ ne Amanneɛ	70
AWAREɛ	70
EKWAN A MMUSUAKUO AHODOɔ A WɔWɔ GHANA FA SO GYE AWAREɛ .	76
AWAREɛ NE NSAKRAEɛ A ABA MU	81
MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 6	85
Ɔfa 7 ABUSUA NE AKANFOɔ AMAMMUO	86
AMAMMERɛ, AMANNEɛ NE AMAMMUO	87
Akanfoɔ Amammuo	87
ADWEMPɔ	87
AKANFOɔ AMAMMUO NYEHYEEɛ	94
MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 7	101
Ɔfa 8 ASENNIE NYEHYEEɛ.	102
AMAMMERɛ NE AMANNEɛ NE AKANFOɔ AMAMMUO	103
Akanfoɔ Amammuo	103
ABEEFO ASENNIE NYEHYEEɛ.	103
AKANFOɔ ASENNIE NYEHYEEɛ NE ABEEFO ASENNIE NYEHYEEɛ . . .	107
REVIEW QUESTIONS 8	111
Ɔfa 9 AGYA REKɔ NE NYANSAPɔ.	112
ASANTE TWI KASADWINI	113
Ano Kasadwini	113
AGYA REKɔ.	113
NYANSAPɔ	117
MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 9	120
Ɔfa 10 ANWONSEM	121
ASANTE TWI KASADWINI	122
Atwere Kasadwini	122
ANWONSEM	122
ANWONSEM MPENSEMPENSEMU	126
MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 10	131
BIBLIOGRAPHY.	132
GLOSSARY	134
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	137

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana-PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

3FA
1

ASENSINI NHYEHYEEE NE TOONU



NKɔMMɔDIE

Asensini Nhyehyee ne Toonu

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi kasa fa asensini, asensini nhyehyee ne toonu ho. Saa ɔfa yi mu adesua beko awiee no, na woahunu nsonsonoe a eɗa asensini a enne nnyegye twa eto ne asensini a anom nnyegye twa eto ntam wo Asante Twi kasa mu na afei nso, wotumi kyere ekwan a asensini nhyehyee fa so boa ma yeye nsemfua foforo. Afei nso, wobesua biribi afa toonu ho na woatumi akyere toonu ahodoɔ a eye efam, esoro, adantam, soroko, famba ne dee ekeka ho no mu. Adesua a ewo ɔfa yi mu no besan aboa wo ama woanya nimdee ewo ekwan a yefa so gyina toonu ho nimdee so ye nsemfua foforo wo Asante Twi kasa mu. Awiee no, ɔfa yi mu adesua no bekasa afa toonu dwumadie ahodoɔ a ewo Asante Twi kasa mu a enonom ne; dee eɗe nsonsonoe ba nsemfua nteasee mu, dee eɗe nsonsonoe ba okasa mmara mu ene dee eɗe nsonsonoe ba Akan kasa nkorabata ahodoɔ mu no ho.

ADWEMPɔ AHODOɔ

- Asensini ye asemfua fa bi a yete wo okasa mu.
- Anom nnyegye asensini ye anom nnyegye a etumi gyina se asensini.
- Toonu ye enne mu nsakrae a etumi de nsakrae ba asemfua bi nteasee mu.

ASENSINI, N'AHODOɔ NE NE NHYEHYEE

Asensini Asekyere

Asensini ye mframakuo baako wo okasa mu a etaa kura enne nnyegye se ne fa bi anaa asensini no ankasa. Yebesan atumi akyere asensini ase se, eye mframakuo baako a yegyina so wo bere a yerekenkan asemfua anaa yerebo asemfua bi din. Nhwesoo, wobegyina mprenu wo bere a worekenkan anaase worebo asemfua bi te se, *Kofi* [ko:fi]. Yei kyere se, asemfua *Kofi* wo asensini mmien (2) nanso se yerekenkan asemfua *tu* a, yete mframakuo koro pe [tu] na yei ma yehunu se, *tu* wo asensini koro pe. Enti, wosusu se, asensini dodoɔ sen na ewo asemfua *Bagabaga* mu?

Se yede enne nnyegye to nkyen a, anom nnyegye bi te se /m, n, w, r, l/ tumi gyina se asensini. Yenya saa anom nnyegye asensini yi wo bere a enne nnyegye biara nni saa anom nnyegye yeinom mu biara akyi. Nhwesoo [pa:m], [na:m], [ka:m], [m:pa] ne dee ekeka ho. Eɛ se asensini kura **enne nnyegye baako** a ebetumi aba se anom nnyegye di n'anim, n'akyi anaa twa eho hyia. Etumi ba se, asemfua bi nya asensini

koro pɛ, na sɛ ɛba no saa a, yɛfrɛ saa asemfua no sɛ, asensini koro pɛ asemfua. Bio, ɛtumi ba sɛ, asemfua bi nya nsensini mmienɛ, na sɛ ɛba no saa a, yɛfrɛ saa asemfua no sɛ, nsensini mmienɛ asemfua ɛnna ɛduru berɛ bi nso a, asemfua bi tumi nya nsensini bebree na sɛ ɛba no saa a, yɛfrɛ saa asemfua no sɛ, nsensini bebree asemfua. Ne nyinaa ho nhwesoɔ bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Asensini koro pɛ asemfua: Ho [ho], fa [fa]
2. Asensini mmienɛ asemfua: Tafo [ta:fo], Osu [o:su]
3. Nsensini bebree asemfua : Sakora [sa:ko:ra], Takoradi [ta:ko:ra:di], kakape [ka:ka:pɛ],

Asensini nyehyee ho nimdee ho hia ɛfiri sɛ;

- ɛboa adesuafoɔ ma wɔtumi yɛ nsemfua foforoɔ.
- ɛboa adesuafoɔ ma wɔtumi hunu nsemfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu.
- ɛboa adesuafoɔ ma wɔtumi te ɔkasa bi mu nsemfua ase.

Dee ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ Asante Twi nsemfua a wɔakyekye mu kɔ nsensini ahodoɔ mu no ho nhwesoɔ: kɔ: m, e: tu: o, ɛ: tɔ

Nhwesoɔ a ɛwɔ soro ho no mu no, mframakuo baako biara a yetee no gyina ho sɛ asensini baako. Wɔakyekye asemfua biara mu kɔ nsensini ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ mu mu.

Asensini Ahodoɔ

Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no mu biara wɔ nsensini ahodoɔ nanso ne nyinaa mu no, nsensini a ɛdi akoten wom ne asensini **a emu abue** ne asensinia **emu** ato.

Asensini a emu abue

Asensini a emu abue yɛ asensini a ɛnne nnyegyee twa toɔ. Dee ɛdidi soɔ yi yɛ Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no mu bi nsensini a emu bue no ho nhwesoɔ.

Ewe:	kpe, tɔ, va, dzo
Ga:	ka, ka: ti, ka: la: de
Mfantse:	su, ku: ko, pa
Twɛ:	ko: fi, bu: tu, bɔ: tɔ

Asensini a emu to

Asensini a emu to yɛ asensini a anom nnyegyee twa toɔ. Ɛsɛ sɛ yɛhyɛ no nso sɛ, Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no mu bebree na ɛnni saa asensini a anom nnyegyee na ɛtwa toɔ yi bi. Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no mu kakra bi a wɔwɔ saa asensini yi bi nonom ne Dagbani, Gurune, Likpankpaanl, Dagaare. Ɛho nhwesoɔ no bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

Dagbani:	<u>zab</u> : li, <u>dab</u> : li
Gurune:	<u>nabt</u>

Dwumadie 1.1 Asensini asekyere

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere asensini ase. Ka wo mmuaee no kyere adesuafoɔ nkaee no nyinaa.
2. Kyerekyere nsensini ahodoɔ a ewɔ Asante Twi kasa mu no mu.
3. Kyerekyere mfasoɔ a ewɔ asensini nyehyee so wo nsemfuaye mu no. Ene w'afefoɔ nkye wo mmuaee no.

Asensini nyehyee

Ɔkasa biara wo ne nsensini nyehyee. Yegyina anom nnyegyee (A) ne enne nnyegyee (E) so na ekyerekyere asensini nyehyee mu. Asensini fa a eho hia pa ara ye enne nnyegyee. Kasa ahodoɔ a ewɔ Ghana ha nyinaa mu nso no, toonu boa pa ara ma yehunu asensini bi nyehyee. Yetumi de toonu ahyensodee toto enne nnyegyee ne anom nnyegyee nyinaa so. Enne nnyegyee ne anom nnyegyee dodoɔ a ewɔ asemfua bi mu na ema yehunu nsensini dodoɔ a ewɔ saa asemfua no mu. Nhwesoɔ, se enne nnyegyee a ewɔ asemfua bi mu ye mmienu (2) a, ekyere se, saa asemfua no wo nsensini mmienu (2). Ghana kasa ahodoɔ no bi ne won nsensini nyehyee ho nhwesoɔ na edidi soɔ yi:

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| 1. Ewe: | e (E), ɛ (AE), |
| 2. Ga: | ni (AE), a: te (E: AE), n: ka: ti: e (A: AE: AE: E) |
| 3. Twi: | a (E), tu (AE), a: ta (E: AE), n: ta (A:AE), e: tu: o (E: AE: E) |
| 4. Mfante | a (E), kɔ (AE), a: pa (E: AE), m: pa (A: AE), a: pa: a (E: AE: E) |
| 5. Dagbani: | zab: li (AEA: AE) |

Dwumadie 1.2 Asante Twi asensini nyehyee

Ye mpensempensemu fa Asante Twi nsensini nyehyee no ho. Ene adesuafoɔ nkaee no nkye wo mmuaee no.

Dwumadie 1.3 Nsemfuaye a egyina asensini soɔ

Ekua biara nyi nsemfua nsia (6) mfiri abasem a ewɔ asee ho no mu na monye dee edidi soɔ yi:

1. Ene w'afefoɔ nhwehwe nsensini dodoɔ a ewɔ asemfua no mu biara mu.
2. Ene w'afedoɔ nkye adwene mfa asensini no mu biara nyehyee ho.

Ekua biara ntwere won mmuaee na wonka ho asem nkyere adesuafoɔ nkaee no mfa mpe nkyerekyeremu wo won mmuaee no ho.

Na abeɛ ne ntetea ye nnamfonom amapa nanso na wɔn mu biara nko ne ne suban. Ɔpe bere mu no, ntetea yeree ne ho yee adwuma pɛe aduane beɛree guu ho. Nanso eberɛ a na ntetea ani abere repɛ aduane no nyinaa na abeɛ regye n'ani deɛ eyɛ den. Eduruu osuto bere no, ntetea tenaa ne efie dwodwoo n'abɔgyese mu de anigyeɛ ne ahurisie dii n'aduane maa ne ho tɔ no wɔ bere a na ekɔm fitaa a ekumm ɔkɔ too anwea soɔ rekum abeɛ wɔ ne efie.

Source: <https://ischoolconnect.com/blog/10-line-short-stories-with-morals-you-should-know/>

Dwumadie 1.4 Kyekye nsemfua mu kɔ nsensini

Ekua biara nye nsemfua enom (5) a ewɔ asensini nhyehyee a ewɔ epono a ewɔ asee ho mu no mu. Monka mo mmuaɛ no nkyere adesuafoɔ nkaɛ no nyinaa.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Aɛ					
Aɛ: Aɛ					
ɛ: Aɛ					
Aɛ: ɛ					
Aɛ: A					

TOONU

Ɔkasa ahodoɔ nyinaa de enne di dwuma wɔ kasa mu de si asemfua bi nteaseɛ so dua anaa de da wɔn atenka adi. Toonu ye enne a ekɔ soro anaa fam wɔ asensini bi so a ede nsakraɛ ba asemfua bi nteaseɛ mu. Toonu kasa ye ɔkasa a ne nsemfua nteaseɛ no gyina toonu so. Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no nyinaa mu nsemfua nteaseɛ gyina toonu so. Enne mu nsakraɛ a ekɔ so wɔ ɔkasamu mu no na yefre no enne esoro-famkɔ.

Toonu ahodoɔ

Ɔkasa biara wɔ toonu ahodoɔ. Dee edidi soɔ yi ye toonu a ewɔ Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no bi mu ho nhwesoo: soro (S) toonu, Fam (F) toonu, adantamu (A) toonu, famkɔ (FK) toonu, ne sorokɔ (SK) toonu. Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no nyinaa mu biara wɔ toonu ahodoɔ mmienu a enonom ne soro ne fam. Ɔkasa afoforɔ bi nso wɔ adantamu toonu ka soro ne fam toonu no ho. Ɔkasa afoforɔ bi nso wɔ ho a wɔwɔ sorokɔ ne famkɔ toonu ka soro, fam ne adantamu toonu no ho. Dee edidi soɔ yi ye toonu a ewɔ Ghana ha kasa ahodoɔ no bi mu ho nhwesoo.

1. Ɔkasa a ɛwɔ Toonu mmienu (2) (soro ne fam) ho nhwesoo: Akan, Nzema, Ga, Kasem, Ewe, ne dee ekeka ho.
2. Ɔkasa a ɛwɔ Toonu mmiensa (3) (soro, fam ne adantamu) ho nhwesoo : Dangme, Dagbani, ne dee ekeka ho.

Yede ahyensodee a ɛwɔ adakaba yi mu no [ˈ] na ɛkyere fam toonu, yede dee ɛwɔ adakaba yei [ˈ] mu no kyere soro toonu ɛna yede dee ɛwɔ adakaba yei [ˈ] mu no nso kyere adantamu toonu. Nhwesoo, Akan asemfua dà (never) wɔ fam toonu da ɛnne nnyegyee no so ɛna asemfua dá (to sleep) nso wɔ soro toonu da ɛnne nnyegyee no so. F ne S anaa S ne F a etoatoa so ma yanya soroko (SK) toonu anaa famko (FK) toonu nnidiso nnidiso.

Toonu Dwumadie

Toonu di akoten wɔ toonu kasa ahodoɔ mu ɛnam ne dwuma sononko a edi wɔ ɔkasa no nteasee mu no nti. Toonu di dwuma ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) wɔ toonu kasa ahodoɔ mu. Yeinom ne dee ede nsonsonoe ba asemfua nteasee mu, dee ede nsonsonoe ba ɔkasa mmara mu ene dee ede nsonsonoe ba Akan kasa nkorabata ahodoɔ mu.

1. Dee ede nsonsonoe ba asemfua nteasee mu:

Yede Toonu di dwuma wɔ asemfua a wɔn asope ye pe mu ma yɛhunu nteasee ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ saa asemfua no mu. Hwe nhwesoo a edidi so yi. Hye sedee toonu ahyensodee a ededa atweredee ahodoɔ no so no sesa toonu no.

- a. Akan: pá:pá ‘good’ ne pà:pá ‘father’, sùsù ‘to measure’ ne súsú ‘savings’
- b. Ewe: sí ‘to flee’ ne sì ‘to cut’
- c. Ga: bè ‘time’ ne bé ‘to quarrel’

2. Dee ede nsonsonoe ba ɔkasa mmara mu:

Yede Toonu di dwuma wɔ ɔkasa mmara mu de kyere nsonsonoe a eda adeye kabea ahodoɔ no nti. Eho nhwesoo no bi na edidi so yi.

- a. Daa/Seesei/Mprempren kabea: kòfí ɖɛ́nà ‘Kofi stands’ ne kòfí ɖɛ́nà ‘Kofi stop!’
- b. Daa/Seesei/Mprempren kabea ne Daakye kabea: kòfí bèfá ‘Kofi takes’ ne kòfí bèfá ‘Kofi will take’
- c. Dabi ne ɔhye kabea: òtá ‘don’t mend’ ne òtá ‘should mend’
- d. Ɔkasamufa titire ne ɔkasamufa kumaa: [míríkò] ‘I’m going’ vs [m̀ríkó nú] ‘When I was going...’

3. Dee ede nsonsonoe ba Akan kasa nkorabata ahodoɔ mu:

Yetumi de Toonu di dwuma de kyere nsonsonoe a eda Akan kasa nkorabata nti. Eho nhwesoo no bi na edidi so yi:

- i. [m̀rúkò] wɔ Fante kasa mu ne [míríkó] wɔ Asante Twi kasa mu ‘I’m going’
- ii. [òkó] wɔ Asante kasa mu ne [ókò] wɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu ‘S/he is gone’

Dwumadie 1.5 Toonu asekyerɛ

1. Fa w'ankasa nsɛmfua kyerekyerɛ toonu ase. Monka mo mmuaɛɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no nyinaa.
2. Fa nhwɛsoɔ a ɛfata kyerekyerɛ toonu ahodoɔ mu wɔ Asante Twi mu.
3. Ekuo biara ntoatoa adwen mfa toonu dwumadie ho. Monka mo mmuaɛɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no nyinaa.

Dwumadie 1.6 Toonu nhwehwɛɛ dwumadie

Montena baanu baanu na montie nsɛmfua a mo kyerekyerɛfoɔ no rebɛkenkan akyerɛ mo no na monye deɛ ɛdidi soɔ no:

1. Kyerɛ toonu koro a ɛwɔ nsɛmfua no mu:
 - a. Ga: tsa 'to join', tsa 'to grow' gbo 'September', gbo 'to die'
 - b. Ewe: to 'mountain', to 'buffalo', ta 'to crawl', ta 'to wear cloth'
 - c. Dagbani: ba 'to ride', ba 'to peg'
 - d. Dangme: lɛ 'firewood' lɛ 'canoe', ba 'come', ba 'leaf'
2. Kyerɛ asɛnsini a toonu ahyɛnsodeɛ no da soɔ ɛwɔ asɛmfua no mu.
Monka mo mmuaɛɛ no nkyerɛ adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no nyinaa.

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMISA 1

1. Twere asensini ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Asante Twi kasa mu no na ma emu biara ho nhwesoɔ mmiensa mmiensa.
2. Fa nhwesoɔ a ɛfata kyerekyere senti mmiensa a ɛma wosusu se, ɛho hia se wote asensini nyehyɛɛ ase wɔ Asante Twi kasa mu.
3. Fa nhwesoɔ mmiensa mmiensa kyerekyere toonu ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Asante Twi kasa mu no mu.
4. Fa nhwesoɔ mmiensa mmiensa kyerekyere Asante Twi toonu dwumadie ahodoɔ no mu.

ᲑᲑᲐᲁ

2

AKENKAN NE ADWEMPᲑ NHWEHWᲔᲔᲔ



NKɔMMɔDIE

Abasem ho Nkɔmmɔdie ne Akenkan

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi kasa fa ekwan a yefa so hwehwe adwempɔ ahodoɔ a ewɔ abasem anaa nkɔmmɔdie bi mu. Saa ɔfa yi besan aka akenkan a emu dɔ ne akenkan ntrɛmu ho asem tiawa bi akwere wo. Mɔbɛpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm ekwan ahodoɔ a yefa so hunu ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ bi adwempɔ ne ekwan a yefa so de saa adwempɔ ahodoɔ no to atiefɔ anim fann. Twaka amapa da saa ɔfa yi ne adesua ahodoɔ bi te sɛ Borɔfo kasa, Social Studies ne kasa ahodoɔ no ntam.

ADWEMPɔ AHODOɔ

Asentitire a ewɔ abasem bi mu no na yefɛ no adwempɔ. Yei tumi ye nnyinasoɔ kasamu a esan nso wɔ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ekyɛkyɛre mu. Akenkan tumi ye akenkan a emu dɔ anaa akenkan ntrɛmu.

- Akenkan a emu dɔ ye akenkan a yeto yen bo ase kenkan abasem bi yie de hwehwe ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ adwen pɔtee a ɔde reto dwa wɔ abasem no mu.
- Akenkan ntrɛmu ne sɛ worekenkan nwoma bi a eso anaase emu nsemfua no dɔɔso yie na woafa so de anya nsemfua foforo aka dee wowɔ dada no ho na ama woatumi atu mpɔn wɔ akenkan ne nteasee mu.

SɛDEɛ YɛSI HWEHWɛ ADWEMPɔ Wɔ ABASɛM MU

Nnwennweneho asemmisa: Dwendwene nneema ahodoɔ a wosuaa wɔ afe a edi kan mu no ho, edeen ne adwempɔ? Fa w'adwenkyere no toto wo kuo no deɛ ho na afei kenkan deɛ edidi soɔ yi:

Adwempɔ: Yei ye asentire a eho hia pa ara a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ da no adi wɔ kasapɛn bi mu wɔ abasem anaa nkɔmmɔdie bi mu. Adwempɔ no na eka abasem anaa nkɔmmɔdie no nyinaa botaɛɛ. Wɔde ɔkasamu ahodoɔ kyɛkyɛre adwempɔ no mu yie wɔ abasem anaa nkɔmmɔdie no mu. Sɛ wohunu ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ekyɛkyɛre nnyinasoɔ kasamu no mu a, eboa ma wohunu adwempɔ no. Wobetumi afa akwan a edidi soɔ yi so ahunu adwempɔ a ewɔ abasem bi mu:

Kenkan atifiaseɛ no ne nnianimu no: Eho hia sɛ wobɛhunu deɛ atifiaseɛ no ne nnianimu no ka fa asem pɔtee a abasem no rekasa fa ho no ho.

Hwehwe nnyinasoɔ kasamu no: Mpen pii no, eyɛ a na nnyinasoɔ kasamu no di kasapɛn

no kan. Ɛse se wohye no nso se, eduru bere bi a, yetumi de nnyinasoƆ kasamu no koƙhe kasapen no mfimfini anaa n'awiee.

Worehwehwe nkyerekyeremu kasamu: Se wobehunu ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ekyerekyerɛ adwempɔ no mu a, bisa wo ho nsem a edidi soƆ yi: **edeen** ne adwempɔ no, **ehafa** na mehunu adwempɔ no, **aden** na yei ye adwempɔ no, **ekwan ben** na mɛfa so ahunu adwempɔ no?

Tɔfabɔ: Fa w'ankasa nsemfua bɔ abasɛm no tɔfa.

Ntotoho: Fa wo tɔfabɔ no toto deɛ woɛtwere wɔ abasɛm a wokenkaneeɛ no awiee ho no ho.

Akenkan a emu dɔ

Akenkan a emu dɔ ye akenkan a yeto yen bo ase kenkan abasɛm bi yie de hwehwe ɔtwerefoɔ adwen pɔtee a ɔde reto dwa wɔ abasɛm no mu. Yei asekyere ne se, woreto wo bo ase akenkan abasɛm bi na woahye emu nkyerekyeremu no nso. Ɛse se wohwehwe nsemfua titire a ewɔ abasɛm no mu. Etumi ba se, wɔsensan nsemfua titire no ase, wɔtwere nsemfua titire no kyeakyea no, wɔye nsemfua titire no pikapika, wɔtwere ti mu, ne deɛ ekeka ho wɔ abasɛm no mu. Deɛ eka ho bio ne se, woretwere nsemfua bi agu wo nwoma mu, worehwehwe nsemfua bi asekyere wɔ nsemfua asekyere nwoma mu ne se worekenkan abasɛm bi yie pa ara ate aseɛ yie nyinaa ka akenkan a emu dɔ ho.

Dwumadie 2.1 Ɔhareso-akenkan ne Ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwe asekyere

Mosuaa biribi faa ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwe ho wɔ afe a edi kan no mu, monnyina saa nimdee no so na monkyere emu biara ase, na afei nso, mompensempensem akwan ahodoɔ mmiensa a yɛfa so ye ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwe. Fa deɛ woɛtwere no toto deɛ woɛtwere wɔ aseɛ ho no ho.

AKENKAN A EMU DƆ SU

Akenkan a emu dɔ wɔ su beɛree nanso saa adesua yi mu deɛ, emu mmienɔ (2) pɛ a enonom ne ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwe na wobesua ho adeɛ.

Ɔhareso-akenkan

Yei ye akenkan a yede hwehwe asentitire a ewɔ abasɛm bi mu. Saa akenkan yi mu no, wonte abasɛm no ase yie efiri se wonkenkan abasɛm no nyinaa. Yede saa akenkan yi di dwuma wɔ nokwasɛm abasɛm akenkan mu.

Ɔhareso-adeɛ-hwehwɛ

Yei yɛ akenkan a yɛde yɛn ani fa akenkansem bi mu ntemso de hwehwɛ asemfua anaa nsemfua pɔtee bi. Yɛde saa akenkan yi hwehwɛ mmuaɛɛ ma nsemmissa pɔtee bi.

Dwumadie 2.2 Adwempɔ Nhwehwɛɛɛ

1. Kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ asɛɛ hɔ no.
2. Kyere adwempɔ a ɛwɔ abasɛm a ɛwɔ asɛɛ hɔ no mu.
3. Ka adwempɔ a wohunuie no kyere adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no na fa toto wɔn deɛ ho.

NSIYɛ

Me nkwadaa bere mu a na madi mfɛɛ ɛnan na me maame kaa nkyene guie a na mennim biribiara nso fa me papa ne mpo baabi a ɔwɔ ho. Akwannya a na ɛwɔ hɔ ma me wɔ m'abrabo mu ara ne sɛ mene m'abusuafoɔ a na menhunuu wɔn mu binom mpo da kɔtena. Na abusuafoɔ no mu biara nni hɔ a wayɛ krado sɛ ɔne me betena ne efie na wahwe me. ɛnnɛ mekɔ yei hɔ a, na ɔkyena mekɔ ɔfoforo hɔ; Mantena efie baako mu anni afe baako mpo da anaa sukuu baako afe mpo da a yei kɔɔ so saa bɛyɛ mfɛɛ dunan. Deɛ ɛka yeinom ho ne sɛ, abusuafoɔ no bi faa atenantwie a na medi wɔ abusuafoɔ no soɔ no so hyɛɛ me anieyaa yɛɛ me ayakayakadeɛ a ɛnnɛ yi mpo, ɛda so yɛ me awareho sɛ meka ho asem. Na mede m'afɛfoɔ asukuufɔɔ no na ɛkyekyere me werɛ ɛfiri sɛ sukuu mu nko ara na na ɛyɛ beaɛ a mekɔ a, metumi yi m'ani firi nsem a ɛkɔ so wɔ efie no soɔ. Medii mfɛɛ edu no, na wɔhyɛ me ma meye adwumaden wɔ nnawɔtwe awieɛɛ ne akwamma mu de hwe me ho. Na mekɔyɛ berekyafɔɔ adwuma wɔ adansibea ahodoɔ, na mede kodoɔ kɔ ɛpo so kɔyi mpataa san pae aboɔ. Yei kɔɔ so mfɛɛ du ma ɛnam so maa metumi de sika sieɛ a ɛboaa me maa metumi de me ho kɔtoɔ ntoasoɔ sukuu mu. Anigyesɛm ne sɛ, na mebo mmɔden yie wɔ nwomasua mu na ɛnam so maa wɔyɛi me sɛ asukuufɔɔ no nyinaa kannifoɔ wɔ bere a meduruu gyinapɛn a ɛtwa toɔ no. Na meka wɔn a wɔbɔɔ wɔn ho mmɔden pa ara wɔ schwe a ɛtwa toɔ no mu no ho.

Dwumadie 2.3 Adwempɔ Nhwehwɛɛɛ

1. Ekuo biara nye mpensempensemu wɔ abasɛm a ɛwɔ asɛɛ hɔ no mu na monhwehwɛ adwempɔ a ɛwɔ mu no.
2. Ka w'adwempɔ no kyere adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no.

Ɔsetie so mfasoɔ

Abaayewa: Me nua, woadwen hia a ɔsetie ho hia ho pɛn?

Abarimaa: Aane, mesusu sɛ, ɔsetie ne sɛ wordi mmara so na afei nso wode enidie bɛma mpanimfoɔ.

Abaayewa: Saa pɛpɛpɛ, Ɔsetie boro sɛ woredi mmara so. Eyɛ gyidie, obuo ne nokoredie. Sɛ woyɛ setie ma w'awofoɔ a, woma wɔhunu sɛ, wogyɛ wɔn akwankyɛrɛ ne wɔn ateneatene di.

Abarimaa: Yei yɛ nokwasɛm. Na sɛ mpanimfoɔ nso yɛ mfomsoɔ ɛ?

Abaayewa: Asem pa ara na woabisa yi. Enyɛ sɛ wobɛbu w'ani agu mpanimfoɔ mfomsoɔ so akɔ so de obuo ama wɔn. Ɛsɛ sɛ yɛbisa nsɛm pɛ mu nkyɛrɛkyɛrɛmu wɔ bɛrɛ a ɛsɛ mu. Nanso, ne nyinaa mu no, setie boa ma yenya asomdwoɛ ne ahobammɔ.

Abarimaa: Mannwene ho saa da.

Abaayewa: Hwɛ yei nso ɛɛ - setie yɛ ayɔnkofa dodoɔ no ara fapɛm amapa: ɔwofoɔ-ɔba, ɔkyɛrɛkyɛrɛni-osuani, adwumawura-odwumayeni. Ehyɛ gyidie mu kena na ɛma nkɔsoɔ nso ba.

Abarimaa: Dɛɛ woreka no yɛ nokorɛ. Mɛbɔ mmɔden ayɛ setie wɔ m'ankasa m'abrabo mu.

Dwumadie 2.4 Nkɔmmɔdie

Montena baanu baanu na hyɛhyɛ nkɔmmɔdie bi te sɛ baako a ɛwɔ ɛsoro ho no fa ahodɔnnɛɛ, abɛɛfo mfididwuma so mfasoɔ anaa ahonnidie so mfasoɔ ho na monna no adi wɔ agoro kwan so nkyɛrɛ asuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no. Ma adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no nyɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mfa dɛɛ wɔsusu sɛ eyɛ adwempɔ no mu.

Dwumadie 2.5. Akenkan a emu dɔ ho nimdɛɛ

Kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ fam ho no na bua nsɛmmisa ahodoɔ a ɛtoa soɔ no.

1. Montena akuakuo na monnyina ɔhɛrɛso akenkan nimdɛɛ so mfa nhwehwɛ na montwɛrɛ adɛmpɔ mmienɛ biara mfiri abasɛm no mu na akuo nkaɛɛ no nkyɛ saa nimdɛɛ no.
2. Gyina ɔhɛrɛso-adɛɛ-hwehwɛ so kyɛrɛ adɛɛ titire a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no susu sɛ ɛho hia sɛ sukuupanin no bɔ ho ban.

Sukuupanin no gyina ho ma tumidie wɔ sukuu no mu. Ɔno na ɔkyɛrɛ dɛɛ ɛsɛ sɛ ɛko so wɔ sukuu no mu fa adekyɛrɛ ne adesua ho a ɛnam nnipa, dwumadie ahodoɔ ne nhyɛhyɛɛ ahodoɔ bi te sɛ, ɛkwan pa ɔkyɛrɛkyɛrɛni fa so kyɛrɛ adɛɛ, nkuranhyɛ ne adwumayɛ mu nnɛpa, adesuafoɔ ahoɛka ne dɛɛ ɛkɛka ho ɛnna mpaninnie ho nimdɛɛ ne akwan ahodoɔ a ɔbɛfa so abɔ ahohyɛsoɔ ho ban no yɛ adɛɛ a ɛho hia pa ara ma sukuu no yiedie. Daniel Duke (1989) kyɛrɛ mu sɛ, suban pa yɛ botaɛ a ɛho hia pa ara nanso, ɛno nko ara ntumi mma adesua mu mputuo. Ɛsɛ sɛ sukuupanin no yɛ ahohyɛsoɔ nhyɛhyɛɛ ahodoɔ a ɛbɛboa ama suban pa akɔ nkan na wama adesuafoɔ no nnɛpa a ɛhia wɔn wɔ sukuu no mu na wasi nneɔne ahodoɔ ho kwan wɔ sukuu no mu.

AKENKAN NTRĒMU SU

Nnwenneho asemisa: Gyina wo nimdee a wowo fa akenkan a emu do so bo dee wosusu se akenkan ntrĒmu ye ho tofa. Afei, fa toto asekyere a ewo fam ho no ho.

Akenkan NtrĒmu ne se worekenkan nwoma bi a eso anaa emu nsemfua dooso yie de ape anigye ne ntease na ama woanya kasa ahodo nhyehyee mu nimdee ama woanya nsemfua foforo nso aka dee wowo dada no ho. Saa akenkan yi boa ma wokenkan, wo suban, w'apedee ne wo kasa dwumadie nso tu mpɔn wo eberɛ a wokenkan nwoma ahodo pii no.

Akenkan ntrĒmu su

Akenkan ntrĒmu su ahodo no mu bi na edidi so yi;

Anote: Yei ye eberɛ a obi tumi kenkan yie na ese fata na ode honam akwaa dwumadie taa to.

Abasem nhyehyee

Yei nso kyere sedee otwerefo hyye adwenemusem, nimdee ne amannebo wo abasem mu. Wotumi de w'ani si adwenesu titire no so de ye nsusue fa biribi foforo a ebeba ho wo eberɛ a worehwe abasem no nhyehyee no. Yei sane boa ma wohunu sedee wode w'ani bedi akenkan no akyi de ahwe sedee wo ntease no rekɔ so fa wo eberɛ a worekenkan abasem bi.

Wode w'ani redi akenkan no akyi

Yei ye ekwan a wofa so kenkan abasem bi sedee ebeye a wobɛnya emu ntease. Yei kyere se, wobetumi akyere mu se, wote dee worekenkan no ase anaa wote ase. Eto bere bi mpo a, eho behia se wobesan akenkan abasem no fa bi bio ama woanya mu ntease ansa na woatoa akenkan no so.

Mfatoho mu nimdeefa

Yei ye ekwan a akenkan mu no, okenkanfo no gyina ne nimdee bi a enhyɛda nna adi ptee wo abasem no mu so ye nsusue. Yei kyere se, wogyina amannebo ahodo a ewo abasem no mu so de kyerekyere abasem no mu. Nsusue a woye no taa gyina wo nimdee a wowo no dada so.

Mmɔakyire agyinasie

Yei ye eberɛ a okenkanfo no si gyinae wo abasem no akenkan akyi. Okenkanfo no nya adwenesu ahodo bi wo eberɛ a wapensempensem nnepa a ewo abasem no mu sedee ebeye a oɛnya abasem no mu ntease ne bo a abasem no som fa.

Ahonnidie ye ade titire eho hia pa ara wo nnipa apɔmuden ne animuonyam mu. Yei kasa fa nhyehyee pa a yebefa ahwe nnipa agyanan, nwira/bɔɔla ne nsufi so de abo yen ho ban afiri nyariwa ho na ama yen ahonnidie atu mpɔn. Ahonnidie nhyehyee amapa bi te agyananbea, gota ahodo a nsufi ne adee fa mu ne beaɛ a yeto nneema fi ahodo gu ye adepa a eboa ma omanfo apɔmuden tu mpɔn. Efi tumi de nyarewa bi te se orene-na-ɔrefe,

ayamtuo ne taƙƙoƙo fiiba tumi kunkum nnipa pii wa wase afanan nyinaa mu. Afei nso, enye yen apɓmuden nko ara na ahonnidie amapa nya eso nsunsuansoƙ na mmom, yen asetena nyinaa mu.

Dwumadie 2.6 Akenkan nɗemu su

Gyina mmɔakyire agyinasie so na si gyinae fa onipa a wosusu se ɗweree nwoma no ne beaƙe a ese se ɗoƙe to dwa (website, journal, dawurobo-krataa, nwoma, amannebo ne deƙe ƙeƙa ho.)

Afei, gyina mfatoho ho nimdeefa so kyere ƙwan a wosusu se yebefa so atwere abasem no. Sen na anka ese se ɗwerefoƙ no hyehye abasem no, asem pɗee ben na ese se ɗoƙe to dwa?

AKENKAN NɗEMU

- Hwe sini ahodoƙo a yeasusu ama wo fa akenkan a emu do ne akenkan nɗemu asekyere ho, akwan ahodoƙo a yefa so de won di dwuma ne akenkan nɗemu so mfasoƙ sedee ebema woanya mu nteasee yie: <https://youtu.be/ZvEbLSLyrno>
- Hwe saasiniyifa akenkan ahodoƙo honanyantease amapa fa ɗhaheso-akenkan ne ɗhaheso-adee-hwehwe ho: <https://www.youtube.com/shorts/pCuxPhM0Wtg?t=59&feature=share>
- Kenkan abasem a ewo fam ho a epensempensem akenkan a emu do ne akenkan nɗemu mu pa ara no: https://www.academia.edu/38319415/Extensive_and_Intensive_pdf

MMᵂAKYIRE NSEMMISA 2

Abasem mu adwempᵂ nhwehwᵂee

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere 'adwempᵂ' ase.
2. Kenkan abasem a ewᵂ fa hᵂ no na bua eho nsemmisa a etoa so no.

Tumi a ewᵂ Obuo mu

Obuo nye biribi a yehye obi ma no de ma yen na mmom, eye adee a yanya. Eye ayᵂnkofa amapa biara fapem, se eye efie anaa adwumam dee. Bere a yebeda obuo adi akyere obi no, na eye biribi a yereye de akyere se yegye wᵂn nsusuiᵂ, wᵂn atenka ne wᵂn nhyehyee ahodoᵂ tom.

Fa no se woawura sukuu dan bi mu a obiara de enidie kyea ne yᵂnko fefᵂefᵂ. Beae a akyerekyerefoᵂ ne adesuafoᵂ kabom ye mpensempensem, wᵂ eberᵂ a obiara ye komm tie ne yᵂnko nsusuiᵂ. Sei na obuo si tee.

Obuo nye enidie a yede ma afoforo nko ara na mmom, eye enidie a yede ma yen ankasa yen ho. Yerebu yen ho no kyere se, yerehunu bo a yesom, sedee yeye sononko fa ne sedee yesi bᵂ yen nipadua ne yen nsusuiᵂ ho ban.

Se wowᵂ ntoasoᵂ sukuu mu yi, kae se, obuo ye sekan- nufanu. Fa obuo ma wo mfefoᵂ, akyerekyerefoᵂ ne wo mpᵂtamfoᵂ na wᵂn nso de obuo sononko bema wo.

- a. Edeen na atifiasem no ka fa adwempᵂ a ewᵂ abasem no mu ho?
- b. Kyere na twere nnyinasoᵂ kasamu a ewᵂ kasapen a edi kan ne de etᵂ so nnan no mu.
- c. Fa ᵂkasamu nnan bᵂ abasem yi nyinaa tᵂfa.

Akenkan a emu dᵂ

3. Twere akenkan a emu dᵂ su mmienu bi a woasua wᵂ saa ᵂfa yi mu.
4. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere esu mmienu a woatwere wᵂ (1) no mu.

Akenkan ntremu

5. Nsonsonoeᵂ ben na eᵂa anoteᵂ ne mmᵂakyire agyinasie ntam?
6. Kyerekyere akenkan ntremu su mmiensa mu?

Kyerekyere nsonsonoeᵂ eᵂa akenkan a emu dᵂ ne akenkan ntremu mu. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere mu.

3FA

3

NKABOMDEE
NE NSEMFUAYE
NHYEHYEE
AHODOO

ƆKASA DWUMADIE

Ɔkasa Nhyehyee ne Mmara ɛda Asante Twi Twerɛbea ho

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi mu, yɛbɛkasa afa nkabomdee, nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahodoɔ ne mmataho dwumadie wɔ Asante Twi mu. Wo nimdee a wowɔ no wɔ mmataho ne nkabomdee dwumadie ahodoɔ ho no beboa wo ma woatumi aye ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a ewie mu die wɔ Asante twi mu. Yɛbesan aboa wo ma woapensempensem nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahodoɔ mu wɔ Asante Twi mu. Nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahodoɔ a wobensempensem mu no bi ne nsemfua nkabom, boseabo/ɔfem, nsemfuasotwa ne mmataho.

ADWEMPƆ AHODOO

- Mmataho yɛ ɔkasa nhyehyee fa bi a yede mɔɔfem si asemfua anim, mfinimfini, akyire anaa anim ne akyire (Ntwaho) . Mmataho wɔ nkyekyemu titire mmiensa; nsianimu, nsimu ne nsiakyire. Yede mmataho si asemfua anaa asennua bi ho de nya asemfua nnanemu anaa nyafirim .
- Yede nkabomdee di dwuma wɔ ɔkasa no mu de ka nsemfua, kasasin ne nimdee bom de yɛ ɔkasamu ahodoɔ a nteasee wɔ mu.
- Yede mmataho di dwuma wɔ ɔkasa no mu de yɛ nsemfua foforo.
- Nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahodoɔ no boa ma yeye nsemfua foforo wɔ eberɛ a yenam ɔkasa mmara nhyehyee a ewo ɔkasa no mu dada so.

MMATAHO

Mmataho asekyere: Mmataho yɛ mɔɔfim a yede bata asemfua anaa asennua bi ho de nya asemfua foforo anaa de sesa asemfua no kabea. Mmataho betumi nso asane akyere ɔkasa nhyehyee fa bi a yede si asemfua anim anaa akyire de sesa ne nteasee.

Mmataho a yetaa de di dwuma pa ara ne nsianimu ne nsiakyire. Yede mmataho si asennua anaa ɔkasasin bi ho ma esesa ne nteasee ma yenya asemfua nnanemu anaa nyafirim. Yebetumi asan aka se, mmataho yɛ asemfua fa bi a yetumi de si nsemfua anaa asennua ho ma yenya nteasee foforo anaase esesa n'asemfuakuo no.

Nsianim yɛ mmataho a yede si asennua bi anim.

Nsim nso yɛ mmataho a yede si asennua bi ntam.

Nsiakyire yɛ mmataho a yede si asennua bi akyiri pɛɛ.

Nsianim ne nsiakyire (Ntwaho) nso ye mmataho a yede si asennua bi anim ne akyire wɔ eberɛ korɔ no ara mu nam so de nya asemfua foforo.

Hye no nso: Ɔkasa ahodoɔ kakraa bi na ewɔ wiase a ede nsim mmataho di dwuma. Yennim Ghana kasa bi a saa bere yi ede nsim di dwuma?

Mmataho ho nhwesoo wɔ Asante Twi mu na edidi soɔ yi: a-, m-, n-, -foɔ, -nom, re- ne deɛ ekeka ho.

Yeinom nyinaa ye mmataho efiri sɛ, yebetumi de wɔn asi asemfua bi ho ama ne nteaseɛ no asesa. Nhwesoo: agya bedane **agyanom**. Wode nsiakyire **nom** si agya a ewɔ baakofoɔ kabea mu no ho a, edane dodoɔ kabea '**agyanom**'.

Dwumadie 3.1 Kyerɛkyerɛ mmataho ase

Dane w'ani kyere wo yɔnko na kyerɛkyerɛ mmataho ho ase kyere no. Bɔ mmɔden sɛ wonhwɛ deɛ yeatwerɛ no wɔ esoro ho no so.

Mmataho nkyekyemu ahodoɔ: Mmataho nkyekyemu titire pa ara mmieniu no ne nyafirimu mmataho ne nnanemu mmataho.

Nyafirimu mmataho: Yei ye mmataho a yenam so nya nsemfua foforo ne nteaseɛ foforo. Nyafirim mmataho mu no, asennua no ne asemfua foforo no asemfuakuo betumi aye adekorɔ anaa ebɛsesa. Yei kyere sɛ, nyafirim mmataho betumi **asesa asemfuakuo no** anaa **ensesa**. Nyafirim mmataho no ma yenya nsemfua foforo firi asennua no mu. Nhwesoo : **sa** tumi bedane **nsa** 'nsa' wɔ eberɛ a nsianim n- si asennua **sa anim**. Saa tebea yi mu no, asennua no asemfuakuo a na eye adeɔ no sesa bedane edin.

Nnanemu mmataho: Yeinom ye mmataho a esesa asemfua no kabea nko ara na mmom, enye n'asemfuakuo. **Nnanemu mmataho** nsesa asemfua no nteaseɛ ne saa nti, yennya nsemfua foforo mfiri mu. Nnanemu mmataho da ɔkasa nhyehyeeɛ bi te sɛ akontabudeɛ, onipa bɔbea, kabea ahodoɔ ne deɛ ekeka ho. Yei kyere sɛ, wode nnanemu mmataho si asemfua a ewɔ baakofoɔ kabea mu ho a, esesa no kɔ dodoɔ kabea mu. Nhwesoo, wode nsianim **m-** si asennua **barima** ho a, ebɛdane **mmarima**. Eha yi, nsemfua **barima ne mmarima** nye nsemfua mmieniu a nsonsonoeɛ bi da wɔn asemfuakuo mu (wɔn nyinaa ye edin) anaa wɔn nteaseɛ no nsesa koraa.

Dwumadie 3.2 Kyerɛkyerɛ mmataho ahodoɔ a ewɔ Asante Twi mu.

1. Montena akuakuo na mompensempensem mmataho ahodoɔ (monnyina nhwesoo a ewɔ esoro ho no so) a ewɔ Asante Twi mu no nyinaa mu – ekwan bɛn na efa so sesa asennua anaa nsemfua ahodoɔ no nteaseɛ?
2. Montena akuakuo na momfa nsemfua foforo a monam mmataho so yeeɛ no mu enum nye ɔkasamu ahodoɔ na mo ne adesuafoɔ nkaeɛ nkyɛ ho nimdeɛ.

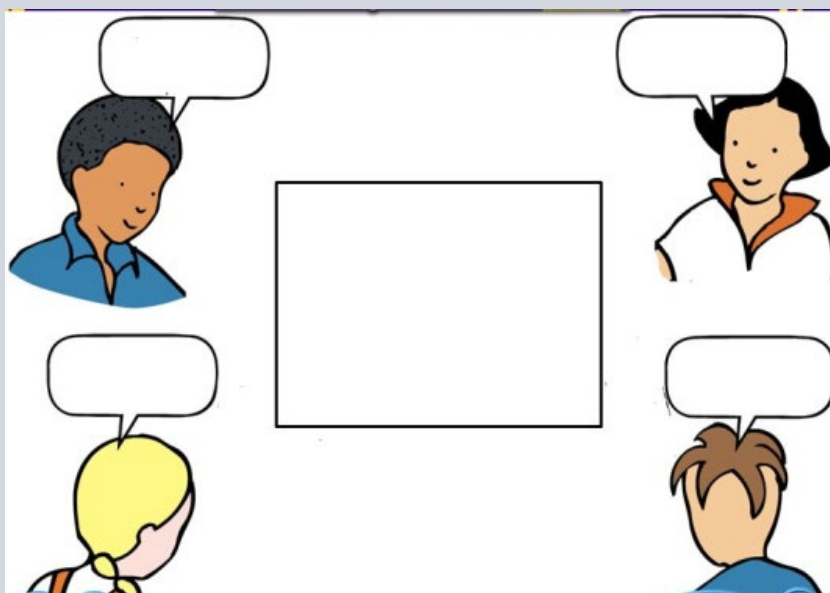
Mmataho Dwumadie Ahodoɔ

Mmataho dwumadie no da nso wɔ ɔkasa ahodoɔ mu. Ne dwumadie no mu bi na edidi soɔ yi:

- a. Eboa ma yetumi ye nsemfua foforo firi asennua anaa asemfua dada bi mu. Nhwesoo: $n + da = nna$
- b. Etumi sesa asemfua bi asemfuakuo firi baako mu ko foforo mu. Nhwesoo: $a + do = ado$.
- c. Etumi sesa adeye bi kabea. Nhwesoo: $re + ko = reko$.
- d. Etumi sesa asemfua bi kabea firi kabea baako mu ko foforo mu. Nhwesoo: $agya + nom = agyanom$.
- e. Mmataho tumi sesa asemfua (edin) firi baakofoɔ mu ko dodoɔ kabea mu. Nhwesoo: $n + kusie = nkusie$.
- f. Mmataho ho nimdee boa ma yetumi sope nsemfua sane sua yen kasa no yie.
- g. Etumi sesa edin nkyerekyeremu ma no dane adeyo
- h. Etumi sesa edin ma no dane adeyo
- i. Etumi sesa edin ma no dane edin nkyerekyeremu.
- j. Etumi sesa edin a yehunu ma no dane edin a yenhunu.
- k. Etumi sesa edin nkyerekyeremu ma no dane edin.
- l. Etumi sesa adeye ma no dane edin nkyerekyeremu.
- m. Etumi sesa adeye ma no dane edin.

Dwumadie 3.3 Adesuadeɔ mfoɔ

Gyina saa nyehyee yi so ye adesuadeɔ mfoɔ na fa kyerekyerɔ sedee mmataho ahodoɔ tumi sesa nsemfua nteaseɔ wɔ Asante Twi mu.



Mfoɔ 3.1

Source: <https://slideplayer.com/slide/7403140/>

Dwumadie 3.4 Wode mmataho reyɛ nsemfua foforo

- a. Kyere mmataho a ewo nsemfua a edidi soɔ yi mu na san kyere mmataho pɔtee/koro a emu biara ye.

nhyira

redi

apra

Ayɔnkofoɔ

anuanom

mma

atenaee

nnomaa

nkoko

ohiani

asukuuforo

- b. Fa mmataho a efata sisi/fomfam nsemfua a edidi soɔ yi nyinaa ho ma emmeyer edin anaa edin nkyerekyeremu;

ko

kom

gye

kyerekyerere

twerɛ

- c. Monkyekyer mo mu akuakuo na momfa mmataho ahodoɔ no mu biara nye nsemfua nnan nnan anaa dee eboro saa. Siesie wo ho se wo ne afoforo bekye wo mmuaee no na woakyerekerere won mu.

NKABOMDEE

Nkabomdee asekyere: Nkabomdee ye asemfua/nsemfua a eka nsemfua, nsensini anaa okasamufa ahodoɔ bom. Nkabomdee boa ma yetumi ye okasamu kuntan, okasamu mmaho ne nyehyee ahodoɔ a emma yentwerɛ okasamu tiawa ahodoɔ bebre. Won dwumadie titire pa ara ne se, wobeka okasa afa ahodoɔ abobom. Nkabomdee ho nhwesoo wo Asante Twi mu ne: nanso, nso, nti, efiri se, a, ne, anaa, anaase, se.....a, bere a no, oo...oo, ne dee ekeka ho.Yetaa de saa nsemfua yi di dwuma wo yen daadaa nkutahodie mu. Dee edidi soɔ yi nyinaa ye nkabomdee dwumadie wo okasamu mu:

Kofi **ne** Amma kɔ afuom.

Mekɔ bi **nanso** manni bi.

Ɔnni sika **nti**, obiara mpe no yɔnkɔɔ.

Yenyini **a**, yebeware.

Barima kyei beba **oo**, ɔmma **oo**, yebesua adee.

Linda bedi banku **anaa** abetee?

Dwumadie 3.5 Kyerekyere Nkabomdee ase

Gyina mpensempensem a akɔ so no mu na fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere nkabomdee ase.

Nkabomdee ahodoɔ

Yewɔ nkabomdee ahodoɔ bebre wɔ kasa ahodoɔ mu nanso, yebensempensem emu mmiensa pe mu. Enonom ne:

1. Kasamufa titire nkabomdee,
2. Ntotoho nkabomdee, ne
3. Kasamufa kumaa nkabomdee.

Kasamufa titire nkabomdee: Kasamufa titire nkabomdee ye nsemfua mmaako mmaako a eka ɔkasa nyehyee a esese bi te se edin ne edin anaa kasamufa ne kasamufa bobom. Kasamufa titire nkabomdee ho nhwesoo no bi na edidi soɔ yi:

na, enna, eso, nanso, nti, mmom, a, anaase, ma, esiane se, gye se, se...a, eberɛ a... no ne dee ekeka ho.

Kasamufa titire nkabomdee dwumadie

- a. Kasamufa titire nkabomdee a eka nsemfua ne ɔkasasin bobom [ne, anaa, anaase, se, oo]
 - i. Kwaku **ne** Akua
 - ii. Aburoo **oo**, nkatee **oo**
 - iii. Yekɔ ho **na** wada
 - iv. Wope kwadu **anaa** nkatee?
- b. Kasamufa titire nkabomdee a eka nsemfua ne kasamufa ahodoɔ bobom ye [a]. Yemfa nsanhɔ (,) mma nkabomdee no akyi. Eho nhwesoo na edidi soɔ yi:
 - i. Menim Nyame **a** magye no adi.

- ii. Ɔkyerekyereni a ɔboo me no aba.
- c. Kasamufa titire nkabomdee a eka kasamufa kumaa ne kasamufa titire bom. Saa kwan yi so no, nkabomdee no beka kasamufa kumaa no ho. Eho nhwesoo no bi na edidi soɔ yi: [a, no, se, efiri se, nti, gye se, bere a no, esiane se, eberɛ a ... no, a, ansa na ne dee ekeka ho]
 - i. Yedidi wie a, yɛbɛda.
 - ii. Bere a mereto dwom no, mehunu me nana.
 - iii. Ansa sa mmrenkensono besi ne tiri ase no, na ɔnim dee asaase aka akyerɛ no.
 - iv. Barima Kyei amma ntɛm nti, obiara kɔ.

Ntotoho nkabomdee: Ntotoho nkabomdee yɛ nkabomdee ahodoɔ mmienu a wɔn nyinaa ka bom di dwuma baako. Wɔtaa frɛ Ntotoho kabomdee yi sɛ mmɔho nkabomdee. Yɛde saa edin yi frɛ no efiri se, wɔn nyinaa yɛ adwuma bom. Nhwesoo: [se....a, eberɛ a... no, gye se ne dee ekeka ho]

Kasamufa kumaa nkabomdee: Saa nkabomdee yi ka kasamufa kumaa (a ne nteaseɛ nwie mudie) ne kasamufa titire (a ne nteaseɛ wie mudie) bom. Eho nhwesoo na edidi soɔ yi:

- a. Ɔbra no bɔ yɛ den efiri se, sika nni me ho.
- b. Bere a yerekɔ sukuu no, ɔfrɛ me.
- c. Menni gye se woapa me kyɛw.
- d. Se menyini a, metu kwan.

Dwumadie 3.6. Nkabomdee dwumadie wɔ ɔkasamu mu

Twere nhwesoo mmiensa mmiensa ma nkabomdee ahodoɔ no mu biara na fa nhwesoo no mu biara yɛ ɔkasamu. Yɛ krado se wo ne wo mfefoo bekɛ nimdee afa wo kasamu no ho na woakyerɛ senti a woyɛɛ no saa, se eho behia a.

Nkabomdee ho mfasoɔ

Nkabomdee ho mfasoɔ da nso wɔ kasa ahodoɔ mu. Yeinom nyinaa akyi no, eho mfasoɔ no mu bi na edidi soɔ yi:

- 1. Ɔkyerekyerɛ botae mu anaa eɔda senti bi adi.
- 2. Eboa de kasamufa anaa asensini bi ka ɔfoforo no ho.
- 3. Yenam so tumi de asem bi a enyɛ nokorɛ ka asem dada bi a eno nso nyɛ nokorɛ ho.
- 4. Eboa da nsonsonoeɛ a eɔda biribi ntam adi.
- 5. Yenam so tumi de asem bi a eyɛ nokorɛ ka asem dada bi a eno nso yɛ nokorɛ ho.

6. Yede ye ntotoe fa adwempɔ bi ne asem bi ho.
7. Yenam so de da dwumadie bi ho nsunsuansoɔ bi adi.

Wode nkabomdee reyɛ ɔkasamu

Mmara kakra bi a eho hia pa ara da nkabomdee dwumadie ho. Saa mmara yi dwumadie boa ma biribi a yeretwere wie pɛyɛ.

1. Nkabomdee ka adwene, dwumadie ne nimdee bom. Ne saa nti, ɛsɛ sɛ yede nkabomdee a ɛfata di dwuma sɛdee ebeye a yebɛduru yen botaeɛ no ho.
2. Nkabomdee boa ma yetumi twere nneema ahodoɔ bi din mmaako mmaako.
3. Bere a wode nkabomdee redi dwuma no, hwe sɛ saa nkabomdee no ne wo kasamu no nhyehyee kɔ pɛ.

NSEMFUAYE NHYEHYEE

Nsemfuaye ne sɛ yerefa akwan ahodoɔ so anya nsemfua foforo abɛka nsemfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu dada no ho. Akwan ahodoɔ bebree na kasakuo bi mu nnipa fa so nya nsemfua foforo ka nsemfua a wɔwɔ dada no ho. Saa akwan ahodoɔ yi mu bi ne ntwasoɔ-nkabom, nsemfua-nkabom, asemfuasotwa, ɔfɛm/boseabɔ, mmataho, nkakuho ne nnanemu. Emu bi na yeapensempensem mu wɔ asɛ ha yi.

Dwumadie 3.7 Ɛkwan a yɛfa so yɛ nsemfua foforo wɔ ɔkasa mu

1. Ɛkwan bɛn na wofa so toto nneema foforo a ɛwɔ wo mpɔtam mu no din (sɛ ebia; abɛɛfo-mfididwuma, nimdee, adwempɔ ahodoɔ ne dee ɛkeka ho)?
2. Hwan na ɔtoto saa nneema ahodoɔ no din?

1. **Nsemfua-nkabom:** Yei ye sɛ, yereka nsemfua mmieniu anaa dee ɛboro saa a nteaseɛ wɔ emu biara mu abom ama ayɛ asemfua baako a ɛno nso wɔ nteaseɛ na ɛnam so ma yenya asemfua foforo beka dee ɛwɔ ho dada no ho. Nsemfua a yeka bom ma ɛyɛ asemfua foforo no tumi firi asemfuakuo koro no ara anaa nsemfuakuo ahodoɔ no bi mu. Yetumi nya Edin ne Edin nkabom, Edin ne Adeyɛ nkabom ɛna Edin ne Edin Nkyerɛkyeremu nkabom. Nhwesoɔ *ani + dane = anidane*, *nkwan + ta = nkwanta*, *nsa + pan = nsapan*.

Dwumadie 3.8 Kyere nsemfua nkabom nhyehyee mu

Hwehwe nsemfua ahodoɔ a ɛkeka bobom ma yenya asemfua nkabom ahodoɔ no mu na da no adi kyere w'afɛfoɔ.

Edin + edin

Sika + adwa = sikadwa

Ntoma + dan = ntomadan

Asafo + hene = asafohene

Adeye + adeye

Fa + pem = fapem

Hyɛ + da = hyɛda

Bɔ + hyɛ = bɔhyɛ

Edin + edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Nsa + fufuo = nsafufuo

Sika + kɔkɔɔ = sikakɔkɔɔ

Asem + kɛsɛɛ = asenkɛsɛɛ

Edin + adeye

Nsa + nom = Nsanom

Sika + di = Sikadie

Sika + nya = Sikanya

2. **Asemfuasotwa:** Yei mu no, yeyi asemfua a ewɔ hɔ dada no fa bi firi hɔ ma ne fa a eka no beye asemfua foforo. Yetumi twa asemfua no anim ma eka etoɔ enna afei nso, yetumi twa etoɔ no ma eka anim ma ebeye asemfua foforo. Nhwesoo: Yetumi twa **maame** so ma ebeye **maa**, **Kofi** beye **Koo**, Papa beye **Paa**, **Odiyifoɔ** beye **Odii**, **Akosua** beye **Akos**.
3. **Ɔfɛm/Boseabo:** Ɔfɛm/Boseabo ne sɛ worefa asemfua bi afiri ɔkasa bi mu akɔka ɔkasa foforo bi ho de adi adwuma. Ɔkasa bebreɛ fɛm wɔn nsemfua firi ɔkasa afoforo mu. Nsemfua a yɛafɛm ho nhwesoo wɔ Asante Twi kasa mu no bi na edidi soɔ yi: *bokiti-bucket, soment-cement, ntoosi-tomatoes, makyese-matches*. Yɛgye di sɛ, yɛfemm saa nsemfua yi nyinaa firii Borɔfo kasa mu.

Dwumadie 3.9 Yɛrekyerɛ nsemfua a yɛafɛm abɛka Asante Twi ho

Twere nsemfua edu anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a yɛafɛm de abɛka Asante Twi ho na pensensemu mu wɔ sukuu mu hɔ.

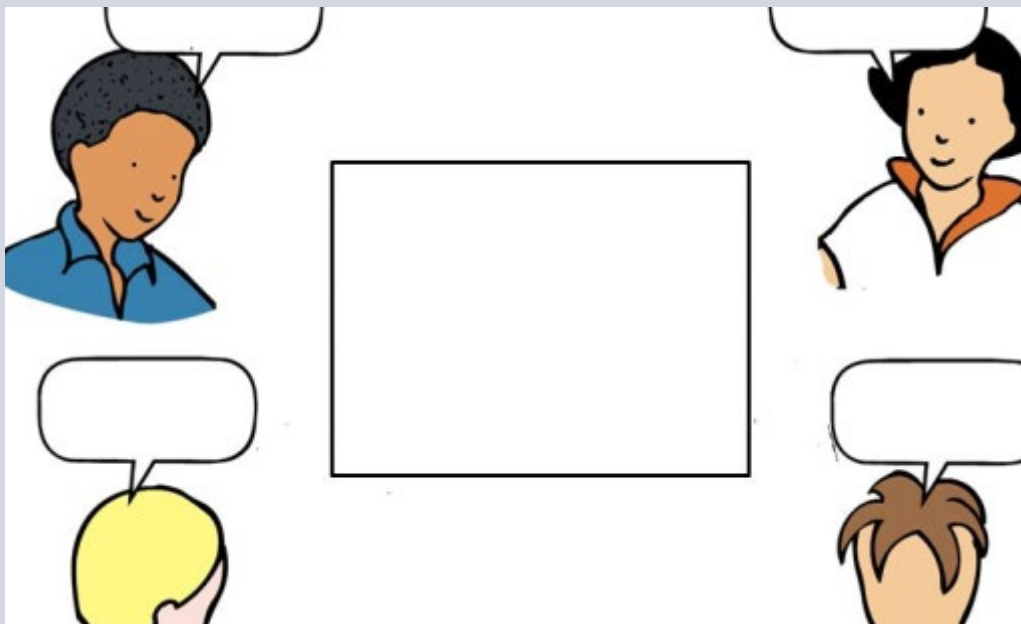
Nsemfuaye so mfasoo

1. Ɛma ɔkasa tu mpɔn efiri sɛ ɛma yenya nsemfua foforo ka dada no ho.
2. Ɛma yetumi ka ɔkasa bi wɔ aman ahodoɔ so.
3. Ɛma yetumi nya nsemfua toto nneɛma foforo edin.

4. Eboa kasasua.
5. Ema yehunu nsemfua bi abɔsee.

Dwumadie 3.10 Adesuadeɛ mfonɪ

Gyina saa nyehyee yi a ewɔ fam hɔ no so na fa bua asemmisa yi; ‘Sen na mosi ye nsemfua foforo wɔ Asante Twi mu?’



Mfonɪ 3.2 Nsemfuaye

AKENKAN NTOASOO

- Beliaeva, N. (2019). *Blending in morphology*. Retrieved on 29th June, 2024 from <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780199384655.013.511>
- Dressler, W. U. (2000). Naturalness. In G. Booij, C. Lehmann & J. Mugdan (eds.), *Morphology: An international handbook on inflection and word-formation*, Vol. 1, pp. 288–296. Walter de Gruyter. F., V., Rodman, R., & Hyams, N. (2007). *An introduction to language*. Thomsom Wadsworth.

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMISA 3

1. Kyere mmataho ase.
2. Twere mmataho nkyekyemu ahodoɔ a ewɔ Asante Twi mu.
3. Twere mmataho nnan a ewɔ Asante Twi mu.
4. Pensempensem mmataho dwumadie nnan anaa deɛ eboro saa mu.
5. Kyere mmataho a ewɔ nsemfua a edidi soɔ yi mu na san kyere mmataho korɔ a emu biara ye.
 - a. Kununom
 - b. osuani
 - c. nkoko
 - d. osikani
 - e. dodoeɛ
 - f. adwadifoɔ
6. Pensempensem mmataho dwumadie nnan anaa deɛ eboro saa mu.
7. Kyerekyere nkabomdeɛ mu.
8. Kyere nkabomdeɛ ahodoɔ a ewɔ Asante Twi mu.
9. Kyere nsonsonoeɛ a ewɔ nkabomdeɛ ahodoɔ a woatwere no ntam.
10. Twere nhwesoo mmienu mmienu ma nkabomdeɛ ahodoɔ a woatwere no mu biara na fa emu biara ye okasamu.
11. Sensan nkabomdeɛ a ewɔ okasamu a edidi soɔ yi mu ase.
 - a. Maame Amma rekenkan enna Kwame nso retwere.
 - b. Se ɔba ha a, fre me.
 - c. Wosua adeɛ a, wobɛhu.
 - d. Okom de no nti na ɔdidiie.
 - e. Meko nso enye nne.
 - f. Fufu o, ampesi o, mepɛ.
 - g. Barima Kyei bedi abetee anaa banku.
12. Kyerekyere nsemfuaye mu.
13. Kyere nsemfuaye ahodoɔ mmiensa wɔ Asante Twi mu.
14. Kyerekyere nsemfuaye ahodoɔ mmiensa mu wɔ Asante Twi mu.
15. Kyerekyere nsemfuaye so mfasoo mmiensa anaa deɛ eboro saa wɔ Asante Twi.
16. Twere nsemfuaye ahodoɔ a ewɔ abasem a ewɔ fam ho no mu.

Enne, abeefo mfididwuma ho hia wo nwomasua mu pa ara. Adesuafoɔ nam biribi te se guugoro so de hwehwe nimdee firi ntentanfidie so na akyerekyerefoɔ nso de adesua akadee fa ntentanfidie yimeele so de ma adesuafoɔ. Bio, adesuafoɔ a wontumi nko tena ntoaso sukuu anaa Asuapom mu nko sua adee no tumi sua adee wo ntentanfidie so. Asemmissa no ne se, edeen na edi ho bio? Yede roboto besi akyerekyerefoɔ nso ananmu da bi anaa?



3FA
4

KASASIN/
OKASAMUFA
NHYEHYEES NE
ATWERE MU
AGYINAHYEDES

OKASA DWUMADIE

Asante Twi Twerɛbea ho Mmara

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi mu, wobesua Asante Twi kasa ho mmara bi te se kasasin, okasamufa ne atwere mu agyinahyedeɛ ho. Wɔbɛda kasasin ne okasamufa nyehyee ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Asante Twi kasa mu no adi akyerɛ wo. Wobesua adeɛ afa atwere mu agyinahyedeɛ nso ho. Saa Asante Twi kasa mmara ho nimdee yi bema woatumi atwere okasamu, kasapɛn ne nwoma ahodoɔ amapa. Yei besan aboa wo ama woatumi asua asan ate Borɔfo kasa nso ase yie.

ADWEMPɔ AHODOɔ

- Kasasin ye asemfua anaa nsemfuakuo bi a ɛka bom di dwuma korɔ wɔ okasa mu. Kasasin ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Asante Twi mu nonom ne edin kasasin, adeye kasasin ne ɔkyerefoɔ kasasin.
- Okasamufa ye nsemfuakuo bi a ɛda adi wɔ okasamu mu. ɛwɔ ɔyefoɔ ne nkasaɛ a etumi gyina se okasamu anaase okasamu no fa bi.
- Atwere mu no, yede ahyensodeɛ ahodoɔ bi hyehye mu ma nteaseɛ ba mu. Saa ahyensodeɛ ahodoɔ nonom na yefre wɔn Atwere mu Agyinahyedeɛ no. Saa atwere mu agyinahyedeɛ yi mu bi ne osiwiee, osisan, nsanhɔ, osiprenu ne ogyansɛnkyerenneɛ.

KASASIN

Nnwenneho asemmisa: Hwe sini a ɛfa kasasin ho yi wɔ <https://youtu.be/P5OB5oKwxM> so. Wohwe wie a, ɛne w'afefoɔ nkyɛ adwene mfa wo mmuaɛ a wode bema asemmisa “Edeen ne kasasin?” no. Fa dee wohunu faa kasasin ho no toto dee wo kuo no nso hunuɛ no ho.

Kasasin ye asemfua anaa nsemfuakuo a ɛka bom di dwuma korɔ a nteaseɛ wom wɔ okasa pɔtee bi mu. Se nteaseɛ beba kasasin mu a, ɛse se ɛnya etire esiane se etire no na ɛye kasasin fa a ɛho hia pa ara. Etire no na yɛgyina so de hunu kasasin korɔ. Se asemfua a ɛye etire no ye edin a, yɛnya edin kasasin enna se asemfua a ɛye etire no ye adeye a, yɛnya adeye kasasin. Kasasin ho nhwesɔ no bi na ɛdidi sɔɔ yi:

Twi: *toa* ‘bottle; *dua* ‘tree’ *nwoma* no ‘the book’

Kasasin ahodoɔ

Kasasin ahodoɔ mmiensa nonom ne edin kasasin, adeye kasasin ne ɔkyerefoɔ kasasin.

Edin Kasasin

Yei ye kasasin a etire no ye edin anaa dinnsiananmu. Edin kasasin nhyehyee (NP) no tumi sesa.

1. Edin kasasin tumi nya asemfua koro pe a eye edin anaa dinnsiananmu. Yei kyere se, asemfua baako pe na eye kasasin no. Edin kasasin ho nhwesoo wo Ghana kasa ahodoɔ no bi mu na ewo epono (4.1) a ewo fam ho no soɔ no:

Ɛpono 4.1: Edin Kasasin Nhyehyee.

LANGUAGE	NP	STRUCTURE
EWE	Ama	NP- N
GA	Atade	NP-N
TWI	Me	NP-PRO
DAGBANI	Yendi	NP-N

Ɛpono (1) mu no, yehunu se, nhwesoo ahodoɔ a ewo NP ase no nyinaa mu biara ye asemfua koro pe a eye edin anaa dinnsiananmu. Asemfua a eye etire no nni nkyerekyeremu biara.

2. Yetumi nya nsemfua a eboro baako wo Edin kasasin mu. Yetumi nya edin, edin nkyerekyeremu ne oyikyere wo edin kasasin mu. Hwe nhwesoo a edidi soɔ yi:

Ɛpono 4.2: Edin kasasin a eye edin, edin nkyerekyeremu ne oyikyere

LANGUAGE	EXAMPLE	STRUCTURE
Twi	<i>Maame tenten no</i> 'the tall woman'	NP-NP-ADJ DET
Ga	<i>Nuu agbo</i> 'a big man'	NP- NP AP
Ewe	<i>nyɔnu lolo la</i> 'the fat woman'	NP-NP AP DET
Ga	<i>ɾɔba goga</i> 'rubber bucket'	NP-NP NP
Ewe	Ati zikpui sue 'a small wooden stool.'	NP-NP NP AP
Ewe	Ati zikpui sue la 'the small wooden stool.'	NP-NP NP AP DET

Edin Kasasin a ewɔ nkyerekyeremu

Nkyerekyeremu ye nsemfua anaa kasasin a ekyerekyerɛ edin ti no mu anaase eka biribi fa edin ti no ho. Nkyerekyeremu a edi edin ti anim no, yefre no Anim Nkyerekyeremu enna nkyerekyeremu a edi edin ti no akyi no nso, yefre no Akyire Nkyerekyeremu. Anim nkyerekyeremu ho nhwesoo na edidi soo yi:

1. **Me** wɔfa atu kwan.
2. **Yen** nana aba.
3. **Kofi papa** yere no awo.
4. **Ɔboase** ankaa no asa.
5. **Homase** bankye ye dɛ.

Wohwe nhwesoo (1) no a, **Me** di edin ti **wɔfa** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhwesoo (2) no a, **yen** di edin ti **nana** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhwesoo (3) no a, **Kofi papa** di edin ti **yere** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhwesoo (4) no a, **Ɔboase** di edin ti **ankaa** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu enna se wohwe nhwesoo (5) no nso a, **Homase** di edin ti **bankye** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu.

Afei, hwe Akyire Nkyerekyeremu nso ho nhwesoo bi:

Kae se, Akyire Nkyerekyeremu ye asemfua anaa nsemfua a edi edin ti akyi kyerekyerɛ anaase ekasa fa ho wɔ edin kasasin mu.

Nhwesoo:

1. Dua **tenten** no akom.
2. Atadee **fefe** no atete.
3. Nkwan **kɔkɔ** na ɔpɛ.
4. Akwadaa **somakorɔ** nya akyedee.
5. Twene **fitaa** no ware.

Wohwe nhwesoo (1) no a, **tenten** di edin ti **dua** akyi di dwuma se akyire nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhwesoo (2) no a, **fefe** di edin ti **atadee** akyi di dwuma se akyire nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhwesoo (3) no a, **kɔkɔ** di edin ti **nkwan** akyi di dwuma se akyire nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhwesoo (4) no a, **somakorɔ** di edin ti **akwadaa** akyi di dwuma se akyire nkyerekyeremu enna se wohwe nhwesoo (5) no nso a, **fitaa** di edin ti **twene** akyi di dwuma se akyire nkyerekyeremu.

Dwumadie 4.1 Twere Edin Kasasin

Ekuo biara ntwerɛ edin kasasin ahodoɔ mmiensa (3). Kasasin ahodoɔ a mobetwere no, eyɛ a momma dee edi kan no nye asemfua koro pɛ a eno ara ne etire no, dee eto so mmienu (2) no nye edin kasasin a etire no wɔ nkyerekyeremu baako na momma

deɛ ɛto so mmiɛnsa (3) no nso nye edin kasasin a etire no wɔ nkyerɛkyerɛmu mmienu (2) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa.

Adeyɛ Kasasin

Adeyɛ Kasasin yɛ kasasin a etire no yɛ adeyɛ. Adeyɛ kasasin tumi nya adeyɛ mmataho bata ne ho ma ne nyinaa di dwuma sɛ adeyɛ kasasin a ɛkyerɛ nneyɛɛ, dwumadie anaa tebea bi.

1. Adeyɛ kasasin a ɛyɛ adeyɛ titire baako pɛ no, yɛfrɛ no Adeyɛ Kasasin Tiawa.

Hwɛ nhwɛsoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi wɔ Ghana kasa ahodoɔ no bi mu:

Ewe: *va* ‘come’, *zu* ‘become’, *to* ‘pound’

Twi: *di* ‘eat’, *nom* ‘drink’, *gyina* ‘stand’

Dagbani: *gbi* ‘dig’, *zani* ‘stand’, *she* ‘roast’

Ga: *ɲma* ‘write’, *maje* ‘send’, *wie* ‘talk’

Adeyɛ kasasin ho nhwɛsoɔ a ɛwɔ soro ho no mu biara nyehyɛɛ yɛ VP-VP

2. Adeyɛ Kasasin a ɛwɔ adeyɛ mmataho, adeyɛ titire ne adeyɛ boafɔɔ. Adeyɛ mmataho boa ma yɛhunu kabea korɔ pɔtee a adeyɛ titire no wɔ mu (Asante Twi adeyɛ mmataho ho nhwɛsoɔ: a-, re-, rebɛ-, bɛ-, -ɛɛ, -iɛ) Adeyɛ Boafɔɔ yɛ asɛmfua bi a ɛboa ma nteaseɛ ba adeyɛ bi mu anaase ɛma adeyɛ bi mu nteaseɛ wie pɛ yɛ wɔ ɔkasamu mu (Nhwɛsoɔ: Nwomasua yɛ **de**. Fosu yɛ **aberanteɛ**. Mmeranteɛ no yɛ **nwomanimfoɔ**. Wangara wɔ **sika**. Tamalefoɔ wɔ **abadaɛɛ**. Kyei-Poku wɔ **yere**.) Examples are shown below.

Ɛpono 4.3: Adeyɛ Kasasin ahodoɔ ne wɔn nyehyɛɛ wɔ Ghana kasa no bi mu

Language	Sentence	Verb phrase	Structure
Ewe	Danye adzo. ‘My mother will go.’	Adzo	VP-AUX V
Ga	Ayi miiye nii . ‘Ayi is eating.’	Miiye nii	VP- AUX V NP
Twi	Kofi bɛko efie ‘Kofi will go home.’	bɛko efie	VP-AUX V NP
Dagbani	Dawuni ti Amina liyiri . ‘Dawunu gave Amina money.’	Ti Amina liyiri	VP-V NP NP
Mfantse	Ama tsenaa mo do . ‘Ama sat on me.’	Tsenaa mo do	VP- VP NP PP

Mfantse	Kojo rema Ama sika. 'Kojo is giving Ama sika'.	Rema Ama sika	VP-AUX VP NP NP
---------	--	---------------	-----------------

Dwumadie 4.2 Twerɛ Adeyɛ Kasasin

Ekua biara ntwɛɛ adeyɛ kasasin ahodoɔ mmiensa (3). Kasasin ahodoɔ a mobɛtwɛɛ no, eyɛ a momma deɛ ɛdi kan no nyɛ asemfua koro pɛ a ɛno ara ne etire no, deɛ ɛto so mmienu (2) no nyɛ adeyɛ kasasin a adeyɛ mmataho wɔ mu na momma deɛ ɛto so mmiensa (3) no nso nyɛ adeyɛ kasasin a adeyɛ boafɔ baako anaa deɛ ɛboro saa wom.

Ɔkyerɛfɔ Kasasin

Kasasin a etire asemfua no yɛ ɔkyerɛfɔ no, yɛfrɛ no Ɔkyerɛfɔ Kasasin. Ɔkyerɛfɔ kasasin yɛ kasasin a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ adeyɛ, edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu anaa ɔkyerɛfɔ foforo mu. Ɔkyerɛfɔ kasasin tumi kyere yɛbea, ɛberɛ, dodoɔ, anɔɔden, beaɛ anaa ampaye/akyinnnyegyeɛ.

Ɛpono ɛnan a ɛwɔ fam ho no ma yɛhunu ɔkyerɛfɔ kasasin ne wɔn nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ.

Ɛpono 4.4: Ɔkyerɛfɔ Kasasin ne ne nhyehyɛɛ

Nhwɛsoɔ	Nhyehyɛɛ
Amma nante ntɛmntɛm	ADVP –ADV
Nkɔmmɔ no yɛ dɛ kora dodo	ADVP- ADV AP
Ɔtwɛɛ no nyaa dodo	ADVP –ADV ADV
Da biara ɔmmɛ	ADV- ADV ADV

Dwumadie 4.3 Twerɛ Ɔkyerɛfɔ Kasasin

Ekua biara ntwɛɛ ɔkyerɛfɔ kasasin a nsemfua a ɛwom no yɛ mmiensa anaa deɛ ɛboro saa.

Kasasin Nhyehyɛɛ

Etire asemfua no pa ara na ɛho hia wɔ kasasin mu ɛsiane sɛ, asemfua a eyɛ etire no na ɛma yɛhunu kasasin koro. Yetumi nya kasasin bebree wɔ ɔkasamu bi mu. Nhwɛsoɔ;

Fosu kɔɔ kuro no mu.

Wohwe nhwesɔɔ a ewɔ soro hɔ no a, **Fosu** ye edin kasasin enna nkaee no ye adeye kasasin a etire no ne **kɔɔ**. Edin kasasin no nyehyee ye edin NP-N nko ara enna adeye kasasin no nso nyehyee ye adeye a edin, oyikyere ne edinakyisibea toa sɔɔ (VP-V N DET PP).

Kasasin Dwumadie

Wɔde kasasin di dwuma wɔ akwan a edidi sɔɔ yi so:

1. Wɔde kasasin da adwempɔ bi adi.
2. Kasasin di akoten wɔ ɔkasa ne atwere nkitahodie mu.
3. Kasasin boa ma nteasee amapa ba baanu nkɔmmɔ, abasem, ahwegoro ne dee ekeka ho mu.

Dwumadie 4.4 Kasasin Nkyekyemu

1. Ekuo biara nkenkan abasem a ewɔ fam hɔ no na monnyina so nhwehwe kasasin mmiensa (3) mma kasasin ahodoɔ a moasua ho adee no mu biara.
2. Monsensan asemfua a eye kasasin a moahunu no ti no mu biara ase.

Ɛda A Mekɔ Mpoano

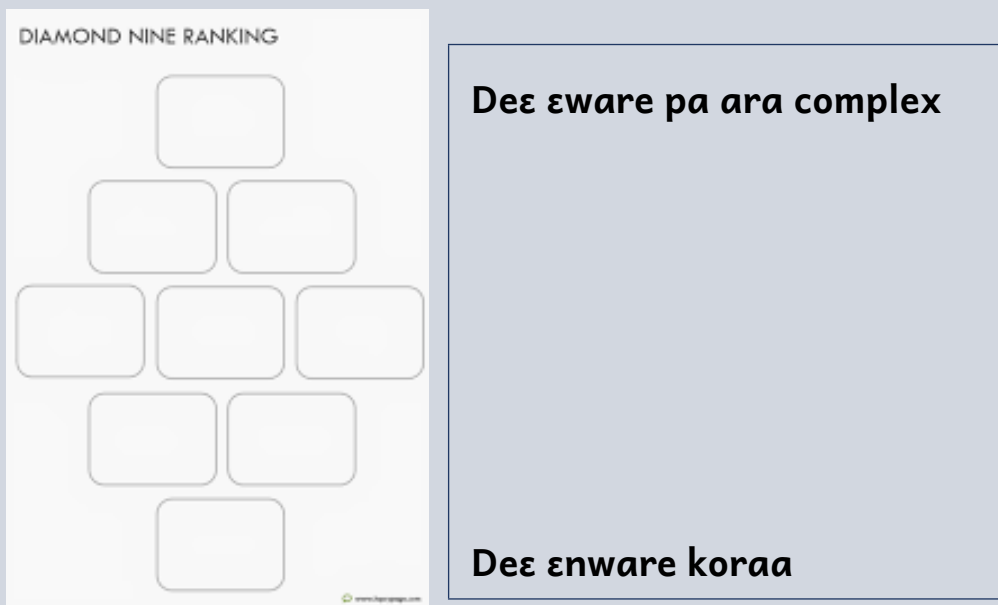
Nnawɔtwe a etwaa mu no awiee, me ne me nnamfonom yee yen adwen se yebeko mpoano. Na eye anɔpa a owie repue a na ama ewiem nsakrae no ne efie agodie beko pa ara. Anɔpa no ara na yesesaa yen nnuane ne yen anonnee guu yen baage mu, huri tenaa yen kaa mu enna puwaa enne mpoano hɔ. Mframa yurududu bi a na erebo fa mpoano hɔ maa yen ani gyee yie wɔ yen mpoano nsrahwe no mu.

Yeduruu hɔ no ara na yekɔpɛ ahomkabea bi wɔ abedua bi ase, de yen mpopaho sese anwea hyeehyee bi so enna yetenaa so wɔ hɔ. Nkwadaa a na wɔredi asuo no mu agoro na nnipa binom nso de subonto nenam asuo no ani krididikrididi no maa yen ho peree yen se yebeko akɔka wɔn ho ne wɔn nyinaa agye yen ani. Eberɛ kakra bi akyi no, yetoo yen ho too asuo no mu sei twau de anigye boroo nsuo no maa yen ho baee yen sei fɔmm.

Awiaberem no, yehyee da kɔtenaa ase dii nnuane a yede kɔee no san nomee anonnee ahodoɔ ne nnuaba a yesoa guu yen baage mu kɔee no nyinaa. Epo asorɔkye a na ebɔ bepem abotan bi a na ewɔ yen nkyen baabi a na yetee no ho anika maa yen anigye mu dɔɔ se eku. Yede yen berɛ a na aka yen wɔ mpoano hɔ no nyinaa de mpoano anwea no bi sisii adan nketenkete te se akodeskorabeadan wɔ mpoano hɔ enna yesan bɔɔ bɔɔlo wɔ mpoano hɔ.

Dwumadie 4.5

Ekua biara mfa “Diamond Nine” nyehyee a ewa fam ho no so nyehye kasasin ahodoɔ (a. edin kasasin b. adeye kasasin c. ɔkyerefoɔ kasasin) a modii kan tweree no.



Ɛpono 4.1

Source: <https://www.topsygame.com/blog/2019/3/11/diamond-nine-ranking>

Ka wo mmuaee no kyere w’afefoɔ a wo ne won won sukuu dan mu no na ene won ntoatoa adwen mfa ho.

Dwumadie 4.6 Kasasin Ahodoɔ

Ekua biara mma kasasin a ewa Ɛpono a ewa fam ho no so no biara ho nhwesoo a ewa nyehyee a ehye n’anim no na ka wo mmuaee no kyere w’afefoɔ no nyinaa.

1. Edin Kasasin	NP- N
	NP-N DET
2. Adeye Kasasin	VP-AUX V
	VP- VP NP
3. Ɔkyerefoɔ Kasasin	ADVP-ADV
	ADVP –ADV AP

OKASAMUFA NE OKASAMUFA AHODOO

Montena baanu baanu na monkenkan biribi mfa okasamufa asekyere ho. Monka mo mmuaee no nkyere adesuafoɔ nkaee no: <https://byjus.com/english/clauses/>

Okasamufa ye nsemfuakuo bi a eto asom/ntasee wom anaase ento asom/ntasee nni mu wo okasamu bi mu. Okasamufa a eto asom/ntasee wom no, yefre no okasamufa titire enna okasamufa a ento asom/ntasee nni mu no nso, yefre no okasamufa kumaa.

Okasamufa Ahodoɔ

Okasamufa gu ahodoɔ mmieniu (2). Enonom ne; 1. Okasamufa titire ne 2. Okasamufa kumaa. Okasamufa ahodoɔ mmieniu (2) yi ho adesua na ewo fam ho no:

1. **Okasamufa Titire:** Okasamufa titire tumi gyina se okasamu tiawa esiane se, nteasee wom enna afei nso etumi nya dyefoɔ ne nkasaee. Ewom se, okasamufa titire tumi gyina se okasamu tiawa dee nanso wonye adekorɔ. Hwe nsonsonoe a eda Okasamu Tiawa ne Okasamufa Titire ntam wo epono a ewo aseɛ ho no so.

Nsonsonoe a eda Okasamu Tiawa ne Okasamufa Titire ntam:

Okasamu Tiawa	Okasamufa Titire
1. Emfra nsemfua foforo biara wo okasamu bi mu	Efra nsemfua foforo wo okasamu mu
2. Yede atweredee keɛɛ na efiti aseɛ	Gye se edi okasamu no anim a na yede atweredee keɛɛ fiti aseɛ
3. Yede atwere mu agyinahyedee - osiwiee, mmisaeɛ anaa nteamudeɛ - na ewie.	Enhia osiwiee, mmisaeɛ anaa nteamudeɛ biara

Okasamufa titire ho nhwesoo no bi na yeasensan aseɛ wo okasamu a edidi soo yi mu no:

- a. Kojo nom nsuo a, ɔbefe.
- a. Mehwehwe no, se meko a.
- b. Se onya a, ɔde beba.
- c. Yereba no, yehyiaa Konongo Tiwaa.
- d. Mate se moawie sukuu.

Se wohwe nhwesoo a-e no a, okasamu no fa biara a yeasan aseɛ no ye okasamufa titire esiane se, nteasee wom enna etumi gyina ne ho so se okasamu tiawa.

2. **Okasamufa kumaa** ye nsemfuakuo bi a ewo okasamu mu a ento asom anaase nteasee nni mu. Mpen pii no, eka biribi fa okasamufa titire no. Se nteasee beba okasamufa kumaa mu a, egyina okasamufa titire no so. Mpen pii no, eye a na nkabomdee nkumaa na eka okasamufa kumaa ne okasamufa titire no bom. Eho nhwesoo bi na yeasensan aseɛ wo okasamu a edidi soo yi mu no:

- a. Sɛ ɔte asem no a, n'ani begye.
- b. Bere a woreko no, mefreɛ wo.
- c. Ɖɔɔda sɛ ɔdidi a.
- d. Mɛka sɛ wo papa ba a.
- e. Sɛ yɛanhwe a, yɛrenhunu no yie.

Sɛ wohwe nhwesoo 1-5 no a, ɔkasamu no fa biara a yɛasan aseɛ no yɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa esiane sɛ, nteaseɛ nni mu enna entumi nnyina ne ho so sɛ ɔkasamu tiawa.

Ɔkasamu Tiawa/Ɔkasamufa Titire Dwumadie

Dwumadie 4.7 Ɔkasamu Tiawa/Ɔkasamufa Titire Dwumadie Ahodoɔ

Ko ntontanfidie no so kɔhwehwe Ɔkasamu Tiawa/Ɔkasamufa Titire dwumadie ahodoɔ mmiensa (3). Ka deɛ wonyaeɛ no ho asem kyere wo yonko na afei momfa ntoto deɛ edidi soo yi ho:

Ɔkasamu Tiawa/Ɔkasamufa Titire di dwuma ahodoɔ enan (4). Enonom ne 1. Asenka 2. Ɖhyɛ 3. Asemmisa ne 4. Nteamu.

1. Ɔkasamu Tiawa/Ɔkasamufa Titire tumi di dwuma sɛ **Asenka**. Yɛhunu saa dwumadie yi wo eberɛ a ɔkasafoo no de amannebo, adwenkyere anaa nokwasɛm bi reto n'atiefoo anim. Yei mu no, ɔkasafoo no nhwehwe anaa mpe mmuaɛɛ anaa asemmisa biara mfiri n'atiefoo no ho enna afei nso ɔnhwehwe sɛ n'atiefoo no beyɛ biribi anaa adi dwuma biara. Eyɛ asem na ɔkasafoo no reka kyere n'atiefoo no kɛkɛ. Monhwe nhwesoo a edidi soo yi:

- a. Kojo nom nsuo.
- b. Yaa daa nnora.
- c. Fosu kurom ne Homase.
- d. Gyamfuaa nim aduane noa.
- e. Mmarima pɛ enam.

Sɛ wohwe nhwesoo i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, eyɛ asem bi na ɔkasafoo no ka kyere akenkanfoo anaa atiefoo. Yei mu no, ɔkasafoo no nhwehwe biribiara mfiri n'atiefoo no ho na mmom, eyɛ asem na ɔreka kyere won kɛkɛ.

2. Ɔkasamu Tiawa/Ɔkasamufa Titire tumi di dwuma sɛ **Ɖhyɛ**. Yei mu no, ɔkasafoo no hwehwe sɛ n'atiefoo no beyɛ biribi a wonni ho anoyie biara. Ɔkasafoo no hyɛ atiefoo ma wɔdi dwuma bi anaa da nneyɛɛ bi adi a wonni kwan sɛ wɔtwentwen wo nan ase wo ho koraa. Monhwe nhwesoo a edidi soo yi:
- a. Montena ase!
 - b. Sɔre!
 - c. Sua Twi no yie!
 - d. Soa me!
 - e. Tie asempa no!

Se wohwe nhwesoo i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, okasafoɔ no pe se n'atiefoɔ no ye biribi a ense se wɔtwentwen wɔn nan ase koraa. Yei nye asem bi keke na oreka akyerɛ n'atiefoɔ no na mmom, orehye wɔn se wɔnye biribi anaase wɔnni dwuma bi.

3. Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titire tumi di dwuma se **Asemmisa**. Yei mu nso, okasafoɔ no hwehwe anaa pe asem bi ho mmuaee, mmoa anaa chaw bi pomasibere firi n'atiefoɔ no ho. Monhwe nhwesoo a edidi soo yi:

- Morehwehwe hwan?
- Wobesua Twi anaa Borɔfo?
- Ɔman ben mu na Kumase wɔ?
- Wo papa atu kwan anaa?
- Amankwaa ho te sen?

Se wohwe nhwesoo i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, okasafoɔ no pe mmuaee afiri n'atiefoɔ no ho anaase wɔka biribi kyere no. Yei nye asem bi keke na oreka akyerɛ n'atiefoɔ no na mmom ɔpe se nkitahodie bi ko so wɔ ɔne n'atiefoɔ no ntam.

4. Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titire tumi di dwuma se **Nteamu**. Saa Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titire dwumadie yi da adi wɔ eberɛ a okasafoɔ no ahunu anwanwadeɛ anaase adeɛ a eye hu bi. Se eba no saa a, okasafoɔ no tumi team de da dwiri a ne ho adwiri no anaa hye a ne yam ahye no adi. Yei nkyere se ɔreteam ahye obi se ɔnye biribi na mmom, ɔde saa nteamu no da n'ahodwirie anaa n'ayamhyehyee no adi. Monhwe nhwesoo a edidi soo yi:

- Akwadaa yi ho ye fe!
- Adeɛ yi so!
- Adeɛ a emu ye duru ni!
- Akoa yi wɔ sika!
- Agya ei!

Se wohwe nhwesoo i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, okasafoɔ no ma n'atiefoɔ no hunu sɛdeɛ adeɛ a wahunu no si ye no nwanwa fa anaa sɛdeɛ ne ho asi adwiri no. Biribiara nni yei mu a ekyerɛ se okasafoɔ no rehye n'atiefoɔ no ama wɔaye biribi.

Fa Yei So Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woaduru

Wobetumi ama asemmisa nsemfua ho nhwesoo wɔ Asante Twi mu?

1. Mpen pii no, yede asemmisa agyinahyedeɛ (mmisaee, ?) na ewie **Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titire a edi dwuma se Asemmisa**.

Nhwesoo;

- Hwan sika nie?
- Edeɛn na woressua no?
- Worehwehwe wo mpaboa no anaa?
- Ehefa na woteɛ?
- Morepe dodoɔ sen?

Ɔkasamufa kumaa ahodoɔ ne ne dwumadie: Yebetumi agyina Ɔkasamufa kumaa dwuma a edi wɔ ɔkasamu mu so aka se, ɔkasamufa kumaa gu ahodoɔ mmiensa (3). Enonom ne edin kasamufa kumaa, edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa enna ɔkyerefoɔ kasamufa kumaa.

1. **Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa:** Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa kyerekyerɛ edin bi a ewɔ ɔkasamufa titire no mu mu. Mpen pii no, edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa no de asemfua “a” na efiti aseɛ. Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa ho nhwesoo no bi na yeasensan aseɛ wɔ ɔkasamu a ewɔ fam ho no mu no:

a. *Ampɔnsaa kenkanee nwoma a ne papa tɔ maa no no.*

b. *Ɔbaa no a ɔtɔ mpaboa nnora no kɔ.*

Hye no nso se, nsemfua a yeasensan aseɛ no na eye edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa no. Wohwe nhwesoo “a” no a, wobehunu se, ‘*a ne papa tɔ maa no*’ kyerekyerɛ *nwoma* a eye edin wɔ ɔkasamufa titire “*Ampɔnsaa kenkanee nwoma no*” mu no mu. Saa pepepe nso na nhwesoo ‘b’ mu no, ‘*a ɔtɔ mpaboa nnora no*’ kyerekyerɛ *ɔbaa* a eye edin wɔ ɔkasamufa titire ‘*Ɔbaa no kɔ*’ mu no mu.

2. **Edin kasamufa kumaa:** Yei ye ɔkasamufa kumaa a etumi ye nnwuma a edin di wɔ ɔkasamu mu no bi pepepe. Etumi di dwuma se ɔyefoo, ɔyetia anaa ɔgyefoo. Edin kasamufa ne edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa di nse nanso mpen pii no, eye a na edin kasamufa no hye beaɛ a edin hye wɔ ɔkasamu no mu ho nanso edin nkyerekyeremu kasasin no dee, eberɛ biara ɛkyerekyerɛ edin a ewɔ ɔkasamu no mu mu.

Edin kasamufa kumaa ho nhwesoo

1. Edin kasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyefoo:

“Ɔbaa a ɔtɔ ntoma nnora no kɔ.”

2. Edin kasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyetia:

a. *Pepra kenkanee nwoma no.*

b. *Mehyiaa ɔɔfoɔ no a ɔkumm gyata no.*

Ɔkasamu (i) a ewɔ soro ho no mu no, nsemfua ‘*Ɔbaa a ɔtɔ ntoma nnora no*’ a yeasane aseɛ no ye edin kasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyefoo ma adeye ‘kɔ’ enna nhwesoo a ewɔ 2 i ne ii mu no nso ye ɔkasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyetia.

3. **Ɔkyerefoɔ kasamufa kumaa:** Ɔkyerefoɔ kasamufa di dwuma se ɔkyerefoɔ wɔ ɔkasamu mu. Etumi kyerekyerɛ adeye, edin nkyerekyeremu anaase ɔkyerefoɔ foforo mu wɔ ɔkasamu mu na esan nso ka biribi fa eberɛ, beaɛ ne yebea ne dee ekeka ho ho.

Ɔkyerefoɔ kasamufa ho nhwesoo:

a. *Ɔkyena anɔpa, wobeko.*

b. *Maame no te dua no ase.*

Ɔkyerefoɔ kasamufa kumaa na yeasensan aseɛ wɔ ɔkasamu a ewɔ soro ho no mu no.

Dwumadie 4.8 Ɔkasamufa Asekyere

Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere ɔkasamufa mu. Ka wo mmuaee no kyere w'afefoɔ.

Dwumadie 4.9 Ɔkasamufa Ahodoɔ

Ekua biara mfa nhwesoo a efata nkyerekyere ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ mmienɔ (2) no mu. Ekua biara nka won mmuaee no nkyere adesuafoɔ a wɔwɔ sukuu dan no mu no nyinaa.

Dwumadie 4.10 Ɔkasamufa kumaa ahodoɔ

1. Montena baanu baanu na monkenkan abasem a ewɔ asee ho no na montwere ɔkasamufa kumaa ahodoɔ a edidi soɔ yi mu biara ho nhwesoo mmienɔ (2) anaa deɛ eboro saa a ewɔ abasem no mu. i. Edin kasamufa kumaa. ii. Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa. iii. Ɔkyerefoɔ kasamufa kumaa.
2. Mo ne mo afefoɔ ntoatoa adwen mfa mo mmuaee no ho na momfa mo mmuaee no ntoto mo afefoɔ deɛ ho nhwe mmuaee a esese ne deɛ nsonsonoeɛ wom na monsiesie mfomsoɔ biara a ebeba mu no:

“Esiane se megyaa m’awia aduane wɔ efie nti no, mekɔ aduanetɔnbea ho se merekɔdidi. Mekɔhunuu m’adamfo bi a na ɔredi emo wɔ ho. Esiane se na ekɔm de me nti no, me nso metɔ emo no bi. Medii emo no wiee no, meyeɛ ntem kɔ nhyiamu bi a edii donhwereɛ mmienɔ (2) ase. Nhyiamu no kɔ awiee no, mede ahoseɛ mepue firii hyiadan no mu efiri se, na biribiara aba awiee”.

Dwumadie 4.11 Ɔkasamufa ho nhwesoo

Ekua biara mma ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ a moasua no mu biara ho nhwesoo baako. Ekua biara nka ne mmuaee nkyere adesuafoɔ nkae no.

ATWERE MU AGYINAHYEDEE

Atwere mu agyinahyedeɛ ye ahyensodeɛ anaa nsenkyerene ahodoɔ a yede di dwuma wɔ atwere mu de kyekye ɔkasamu, ɔkasamufa ne ɔkasasin mu ma no da nteaseɛ bi adi.

Atwere mu agyinahyedeɛ ahodoɔ ne wɔn dwumadie**Osiwieeɛ (.)**

Osiwieeɛ dwumadie

1. Yede si ɔkasamu awieeɛ.

Nhwɛsoɔ

- a. Barima Kyei di fufuo daa.
- b. Amma ada.

2. Yede tete ɔkasamu ahodoɔ mu.

Nhwɛsoɔ

- a. Mekɔ afuom anɔpa. Mekɔfa nnuaba.
- b. Wokɔ sukuu. Woannware.

3. Yede twa nsemfua binom tiawa.

Nhwɛsoɔ: S.e. , nky. , ed. , ɔkyfoɔ. , ktf.

4. Yede si anodisɛm kasasin anaa kasamu bi awieeɛ.

Nhwɛsoɔ

- a. Linda kaa sɛ, “Mepɛ akenkan”.
- b. Kofi Kyei nso se, “Enso Nyame yɛ.”

Nsanhɔ (,)

Nsanhɔ dwumadie

1. Yede nsanhɔ tete nneema ahodoɔ binom a yɛboboɔ din ntam, sɛ eyɛ ɔkasasin, asemfua anaa ɔkasamufa.

Nhwɛsoɔ

- a. Owusuaa kɔɔ kurom kɔɔɔ mako, nkyene, sekan ne ankaa.
- b. Afua wɔ adan, kaa, mfuo ne nsase.

2. Yede tete deeti, nkuro ne aman ahodoɔ ntam.

Nhwɛsoɔ

- a. Wɔwoo me wɔ Afram wɔ Kitawonsa, 15, 1896.
- b. Menim Kumase, Sunyane, Takyiman ne Akyerɛnsua.

3. Yede tete edin nkyerɛkyerɛmu ahodoɔ a ɛrɛkyerɛkyerɛ edin baako mu ntam.

Nhwɛsoɔ

- a. Papa tuntum, tenten, keɛɛ no ada.
- b. Dua keɛɛ, tiatia, tuntum no abu.

Osiprenu (:)

Osiprenu dwumadie

1. Yede osiprenu si nneɓma bi a yerebobɔ edin, nhwesoɔ ahodoɔ ne nkyerekyeremu bi anim.
 - a. Aduane a mepɛ pa ara ne: fufuo ne abɛnkwan, banku ne nkuruma, ɛmo ne abomu ɛnna akyɛke.
 - b. Nwoma a mewɔ no bi ne: Owuo Sɛe Efie, Owuo Safoa, Ehia Wo a, Nwu.

Osisan (;)

Osisan dwumadie

1. Yede osisan si ɔkasamufa titire mmienɔ ntam.

Nhwesoɔ

- a. Makenkan nwoma ahodoɔ; Ehia Wo A, Nwu na m'ani gye ho pa ara.
- b. Mereko efie; mereko dida.

2. Yede tete nneɓma ahodoɔ a yerebobɔ edin ntam.

Nhwesoɔ: Mereko afuo mu akɔpɛ nnuaba bi te sɛ; ankaa, borɔfere, kwadu ne atea.

Ogya senkyerennee (')

Ogya senkyerennee dwumadie

1. Yede ogya senkyerennee da ɔdedee bi ada.

Nhwesoɔ

- a. M'atadee no ate.
- b. N'ano ye toro.
- c. W'ani soso pa ara.

2. Yede hye asemfua bi mu de kyere sɛ, atweredee bi ayera afiri beaee pɔtee ba.

Nhwesoɔ

- a. M'ayɔnkofoɔ no nie.
- b. N'agyapadee no afiri ne nsa.
- c. W'akoko no ato.

Nkatomdee (“ ”)

Nkatomdee dwumadie

1. Yenam nkatomdee so de da obi anom asem pɔtee bi ada.

a. Kofi kaa se, “Nyame mmere ne mmere pa.”

b. Boatemaa see me se, “Onipa ye adee kesee.”

2. Yetumi sane nso de da abasem bi atifiasem ada.

Nhwesoo: “Ehia Wo a, Nwu.”

3. Yesane de da anomsem pɔtee bi adi firi atwere nkaee no ho.

Nhwesoo: Akua kaa se, “Suro Nyame.”

Nsemfua-ntam-abaa (-)

Nsemfua-ntam-abaa dwumadie

Yede nsemfua-ntam-abaa kyere twaka anaa ayɔnkofa a eɗa nneema mmienu bi ntam.

Nhwesoo

a. Aduonu-mmienu

b. Dwoada-Fiada

Nkahyemdee (())

Nkahyemdee dwumadie

Yenam so de nkyerekyeremu foforo bi ka dee eɗa dwa dada no ho.

Nhwesoo: Amma too nnuaba (ankaa, kwadu ne aboroɓe) wo kurom ho.

Daahye (-)

Daahye dwumadie

Yetumi de si nsanhɔ anaa osiprenu ananmu.

Nhwesoo: Ɔde abufuo yi ne nua no ano – Dabi!

Selaahye (/)

Ɔkyere ayɔnkofa anaa nsonsonoe a eɗa nsemfua binom ntam.

Nhwesoo: Nuabarima / nuabaa, adɔfoɔ / atamfo, maame / ɔba

Nteamudee (!)

Nteamudee dwumadie

Yede si nteamu kasamu anaa ɔhye kasamu akyi de da nkatedee a ewɔ soro ada.

Nhwesoo

- a. Bra!
- b. Hyɛ!
- c. Kɔ efie!

Mmisaae (?)

Mmisaae dwumadie

Yede si asemmisa kasamu bi akya.

Nhwesoo:

- a. Hwan na ɔbaa ha?
- b. Wo maame wɔ efie?
- c. Ne yere anyinsen?

Dɔɔto mmiensa (...)

Dɔɔto mmiensa dwumadie

1. Yenam dɔɔto mmiensa so huri firi ɔkasamu baako so kɔ forɔ so wɔ eberɛ a yehyeda gyigya nsemfua a eho nhia no wɔ mu.

Nhwesoo: Ɔhye asee sɛ ɔrekan: baako, mmienu, mmiensa, ... ankyere koraa na ɔhwee fam.

2. Yede di dwuma wɔ eberɛ a yede obi anomsem pɔtee bi reto dwa na yeagyigya nsemfua no bi wom.

Nhwesoo: Yaa kaa sɛ, “Mesoo dae ...”, Ɔhunuu Akua enna ɔgyaee kasa.

Atwerɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛ ne wɔn dwumadie

Atwerɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛ ye agyinahyedeɛ bi a yede to atweredeɛ bi a ewɔ asemfua mu bi so anaa ase ma enya nsunsuansoo wɔ asemfua no nteaseɛ, ne din bɔ ne ne twerebea so. Tete hɔ no na na wɔde atwerɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛ (diacritics) di dwuma wɔ Asante Twi twerebea mu na mmom, enne mmere yi mu deɛ, yɛmfa nni dwuma bio.

Ɛpono 4.6: Atwerɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛ ho nhwesoɔ wɔ Ghana kasa no bi mu

Language	Diacritics (Tone)	Examples of words
Ewe	a. high tone (´): é,í, b. low tone (`): ò c. nasal (̃): ã,õ,ũ,ĩ,ě,-	lé ‘hold’, mí ‘we/us’ wò ‘you-2 nd person singular’ hiã ‘need’ lõ ‘to bring something down from fire,’ fũu ‘many’ lĩ-‘erection’, fiě ‘evening’, kpl- ‘table’
Ga	a. high tone (´): é,í, b. low tone (`): ò c. nasal (̃): ã,õ,ũ,ĩ,ě,-	Bi ‘ask’ Ba to beg Fã ‘tendon’
Dagbani	a. high tone (´): é,í, b. low tone (`): ò c. nasal (̃): ã,õ,ũ,ĩ,ě,-	
Twi	a. esoro toonu (´): é,í, b. ɛfam toonu (`): ò c. hwemmo (̃): ã,õ,ũ,ĩ,ě,-	

Atwerɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛ dwumadie

Yɛde to atwerɛdeɛ bi a ɛwɔ aɛmfua mu bi so anaa ase ma ɛnya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ aɛmfua no nteaseɛ, ne din bɔ ne ne twerɛbea so.

Dwumadie 4.12 Atwerɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ

- Montena baanu baanu na monkyerɛkyerɛ dwuma a yɛde atwerɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi die mu;
 - osiwieceɛ
 - Nsanho
 - Osisan
 - Nɛmfua-ntam-abaa
- Momfa mo mmuaeɛ no ntoto afoforɔ baanu bi deɛ ho.

Dwumadie 4.13 Atwere mu agyinahyedes Dwumadie

Ekua biara mfa atwere mu agyinahyedes nni dwuma wɔ ɔkasamu a edidi soɔ yi mu na monkyere deɛ enti a mode saa atwere mu agyinahyedes no dii dwuma.

1. Meduruu ehyengyinabea ho no na ehyen no atu dada.
2. Me nnamfonom Oforiwaa Boatemaa Gyamfuua ne Kuma beba abesra yen.
3. Mmuaee papa no ne aduosia baako
4. Ne din de Abenaa
5. M'awofoɔ efie wɔ kuro ketewa mu

Dwumadie 4.14 Fa atwere mu agyinahyedes di dwuma wɔ abasem mu

1. Ekua biara mfa atwere mu agyinahyedes nni dwuma wɔ abasem yi mu mma nteasee mmra mu.
2. Kyere senti a wode saa atwere mu agyinahyedes no dii dwuma.

Ewiem nsakraeɛ boɛe so nsunsuansoɔ a anya wɔ ewiase afanan soɔ no ye ɔhaw keɛe pa ara ma amanpanimfoɔ ewiem a aye hye ne osutorɔ nhyehyee a asesa no ye adeɛ ebema nnɔbaeɛ so ate pa ara wɔ amantam ahodoɔ a ekom wɔ mu dada no mu ewiem nsakraeɛ no besan anya nsunsuansoɔ boɛe pa ara wɔ sikasem ne mmɔborɔfoɔ a wɔretee so wɔ abrabɔ mu dada no so basaa yei nti eho hia yie se yebɛɛ ewiem nsakraeɛ boɛe yi pomasibere animanim yi ara

Dwumadie 4.15 Atwere mu nsenkyerenneɛ dwumadie

Ekua biara mfa atwere mu nsenkyerenneɛ nni dwuma wɔ nsemfua mmienu (2) a ese mu na fa kyere nsonsonoeɛ a eɗa saa nsemfua mmienu no ntam.

1. Esoro toonu (x2)
2. Efam toonu (x2)

AKENKAN NTRɛMU

- Watch the suggested video for more and further reading on types of phrases
https://youtu.be/iKQg9_dvhuw
- Read the suggested link to know more about the types of Phrases
<https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf>
- Read the link below on clause and their types.

<https://catalogimages.wiley.com/images/db/pdf/0764563939.excerpt01.pdf>.

- Read the link below for further knowledge.

<https://www.grammarly.com/blog/grammar/clauses/>.

- Read the link below on relative clauses

<https://www.unr.edu/writing-speaking-center/writing-speaking-resources/relative-clauses-pronouns-adverbs>.

- Read the suggested link to learn more about slash as a punctuation mark. <https://byjus.com/english/slash/>.

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMISA 4

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyerɛ kasasin mu.
2. Twɛrɛ kasasin ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) a ɛwɔ Asante Twi mu no na ma emu biara ho nhwɛsoɔ mmieniu (2) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa.
3. Twɛrɛ ɔkasamu mmieniu (2) na kyere kasasin mmiensa (3) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa a ɛwowɔ mu.
4. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyerɛ ɔkasamufa mu.
5. Twɛrɛ ɔkasamufa ahodoɔ mmieniu (2) no na kyerekyerɛ emu biara mu tiawa.
 - a. Kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ asɛɛ hɔ no na twɛrɛ ɔkasamufa kumaa a ɛwom no nyinaa.
 - b. Twɛrɛ ɔkyerɛfoɔ kasasin mmieniu (2) biara a wohunu wɔ abasɛm no mu.

‘Merekɔ ɛdan no mu no, mehunuu mfonɩ fɛfɛ bi a mfoniyofoɔ a mɛpɛ n’asɛm pa ara bi na ɔyɔɛ sɛ ɛfam ɛdan no ho. Esiane sɛ masua mfonɩ ho abakɔsɛm nti, mehunuiɛ ara pɛ na mehunuu ne nhyehyɛɛ. ɛwom sɛ na ahosuo ahodoɔ a ɔde adi adwini no nyi ne ho adi mmoro so deɛ, nanso ne nyinaa mu no, na mfonɩ no yɛ fɛ yie. Sɛdeɛ m’ani si gye mfonɩ ho no nti, ɛtwee me kɔgyinaa ho prɛko pɛ. Megyina ho rehwe no kyee no, mehunuu nsaano agyinaɛ ketewa bi wɔ twea hɔ.
6. Twɛrɛ atwɛrɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ ahodoɔ enum (5).
7. Twɛrɛ w'ankasa ɔkasamu mmiensa (3) na fa atwɛrɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ a woatwɛrɛ wɔ soro hɔ no mu mmiensa (3) di dwuma wom sɛdeɛ ɛfata.
8. Kyere atwɛrɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛɛ ase.
9. Twɛrɛ Asante Twi nsemfua mmiensa a yɛde atwɛrɛ mu nsɛnkyerɛnnɛɛ di dwuma wɔ mu na fa saa nsemfua no yɛ ɔkasamu .

3FA
5

SUSUTWERE NE 3KASA ASEKYERE



ƆKASA NE ƆKASA DWUMADIE

Ano-Ne-Ano Kasa Asekyere ne Ɔkasa Asekyere a Yetwere

NNIANIMU

Saa Ɔfa yi beɔa adesua a efa Susutwere ne Ɔkasa asekyere a Yetwere adi akyerɛ wo. Susutwere efa no mu, wobesua susutwere ahodoɔ ne ekwan a yɛfa so twere susutwere ahodoɔ no. Saa Ɔfa yi mu, wobesua Krataa a yetwere kɔma adwuma mu panin ne Atipɛnfoɔ krataatwere nko ara ho adeɛ. Wobɛnya nimdeɛ a wobɛtumi de ahwehwe susutwere ahodoɔ no na afei nso woatumi de saa nimdeɛ no atwere w'ankasa susutwere wɔ Asante Twi kasa mu. Ɔfa yi mu no, wobɛsan asua adeɛ afa ekwan a yɛfa so kyere Borɔfo kasa ase kɔ Asante Twi kasa mu. Ɔkasa asekyere ahodoɔ bi te sɛ Asekyere a eɖyina nsemfua nteaseɛ soɔ, Ɔkasa asekyere a eɖyina nteaseɛ soɔ, Ɔkasa asekyere a yeto mu nkyene ne deɛ ekeka ho nso, yebeka ho asem wɔ Ɔfa yi mu. Wobɛnya Ɔkasa asekyere ahodoɔ no nimdeɛ na ebɛsan aboa ama woatumi akyerɛ Borɔfo kasa ase ako Asante Twi kasa mu.

ADWEMPɔ AHODOɔ

- Yetwere krataa a yede kɔma adwuma mu panin kɔma adwuma bi mu panin a ɔwɔ ho de kɔpɛ adwuma mu kwan anaa de kɔsrɛ adeɛ bi firi ne ho.
- Atipɛnfoɔ krataa yɛ krataa a yetwere kɔma yen abusuanɛ, yen adamfo anaa yen manifoɔ bi.
- Susutwere ne sɛ ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ bi keka nsemfua bi bom fa so da n'adwenkyere bi adi wɔ atwere kwan so.
- Kasakyere ne sɛ wonam atwere kwan so de adwenkyere anaa amanneɔ bi ma nnipakuo bi.
- Ɔkasa asekyere ne sɛ worekyere Ɔkasa bi ase ako Ɔkasa foforo bi mu wɔ atwere kwan so.

SUSUTWERE

Susutwere ne sɛ ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ bi ahyehye nsem anaa adwempɔ ahodoɔ bi wɔ atwere kwan so. Susutwere ahodoɔ ɛnan a wɔagyɛ atom firi mfɛnhya ɔha a eto so dunkron (19th century) mu de besɛ ɛnnɛ mmɛrɛ yi nonom ne Sukyerɛ susutwere, Abasɛm susutwere, Akwankyerɛ susutwere ne Akyinnyegyɛ susutwere. Wobɛtumi de susutwere ahodoɔ yi su ahodoɔ no abobom atwere susutwere amapa.

Susutwere Ahodoɔ

Susutwere gu ahodoɔ enan. Enonom ne sukyere susutwere, abasem susutwere, akwankyerɛ susutwere ne akyinnyegyɛ susutwere.

Sukyerɛ Susutwere

Saa susutwere yi hwehwe sɛ adesuafoɔ betumi akyere sɛdɛ adeɛ bi, onipa, beaɛɛ, osuahunu, akoma-mu-nsem, tebea, ne deɛ ekeka ho bi si tɛ pɔtee. Ɛho nhwesoɔ no bi ne sɛ woretwere biribi akyerekyere sɛdɛ w'abusua anaa wo kurom si tɛ ho. Hwe susutwere a ɛwɔ aseɛ ho no:

M'abusua

M'abusuafoɔ te efie ketewa bi mu wɔ me kurom. Efie no sua nanso ɛyɛ fɛ yie. Yɛayɛ mfikyifuo kɛsɛ wɔ efie no akyi. Medɔ mfikyifuo no mu nanso sɛ me nuabaa no bɛyɛ adwuma wɔ mfikyifuo no mu deɛ, ɔkyiri kɔkɔkɔkɔ. Adeɛ a ɔpɛ pa ara ne nwoma akenkan. Ɔkenkan nwoma anɔpa, awia ne anwummɛ.

Mede atosodeɛ a menya firi mfikyifuo no mu nyinaa ma m'awofoɔ. Wɔtaɔ noa aduane wɔ yen gyaade ketewa no mu. Medi atosodeɛ biara nanso me nuabaa no deɛ, ɛnyɛ atosodeɛ biara na ɔdi. Mpen pii no, m'abusuafoɔ no nyinaa ka wɔn ho bom di anɔpaduane ne anwummeduane. Yɛdi nkɔmmɔ. Yɛsere. Me nuabaa no hohoro nkukuo no mu.

Ɛduru anwummɛ a, me papa tie ɛdwom, me maame yɛ adwuma wɔ ne kɔmputa so, mehwe kasamfoni enna me nuabaa no nso kenkan ne nwoma.

Ɛnkyere biara na yerekɔdeda. M'awofoɔ nkɔda ntɛm koraa nanso me ne me nuabaa no deɛ, yekɔda ntɛm. Mpen pii no ɛyɛ a na m'ani kum a mɛpɛ sɛ meda no, na me nuabaa no deɛ ɔda so ara rekenkan ne nwoma.

Abasem susutwere

Yei yɛ abasem a ɛfa osuahunu bi ho a ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ bi de to dwa. Wɔde abasem ho nneɛma ahodoɔ hyehye abasem susutwere mu de twe adesuafoɔ adwene ba dwumadie no so . Nhwesoɔ, wotwere biribi ka deɛ ɛkɔɔ so wɔ ɛda a ɛdi kan a wokɔɔ sukuu a wowɔ mu seesei ara no ho anaa dwumadie bi a ɛkɔɔ soɔ ho a, wo nsem a wobɛka no nyinaa ka bom yɛ abasem susutwere. Saa susutwere yi mu no, woda w'ankasa suahunu bi a wonyaa wɔ wo sukuu no mu anaase dwumadie a ɛkɔɔ so no mu adi.

Akwankyerɛ susutwere

Saa susutwere yi hwehwe sɛ adesuafoɔ bɛyɛ nhwehwemu afa adwempɔ bi ho anya ɛho adansedideɛ, de nsemfua foforoɔ atɛ saa adwempɔ no mu, na wɔagyina so de akyinnyegyɛsɛm bi a ɛfa saa adwempɔ no ho ato dwa sɛdɛ ɛfata. Nhwesoɔ, susutwere a ɛfa Ghana ahofadie ho mu no, ɔtwɛrɛfoɔ no twɛrɛ abakɔsɛm a ɛyɛ nokwasɛm pɔtee a ɛfa ɛda Ghana nyaa ahofadie, nnipa pɔtee a wɔgyɛ gyinaa mu ko maa Ghana nyaa ahofadie no, sɛdɛ amammuo asi akɔ so wɔ ahofadienya no akyi ne deɛ ekeka ho ho.

Akyinnyegyɛ susutwere

Saa susutwere yi hwehwe sɛ adesuafoɔ bɛyɛ nhwehwemu amapa afa asentire bi ho na wɔakasa afoa saa asentire no so anaa atia. Nhwesoɔ, 'mmaa a wɔdi tumi brɛ wɔn ho ase

kyen mmarima a wɔdi tumi.’ Saa atifiaseɓ yi hwehwɛ se osuani no beɣe nhwehwɛmu anya nokwasɛm amapa na wagyina so de akyerekyere senti a ɔgye aseɓ yi tom anaase ɔnnye ntom mu fann. Yei mu no, osuani anaa ɔkasafɔɔ no tumi kasa fɔa asentire no so anaase ɔkasa tia asentire no.

Akyinnyegyee susutwere atifiaseɓ ho nhwesɔɔ:

1. Nnipa yi mu hwan na ne ho hia pa ara: Tikyani anaa Dɔkotani?
2. Okuani ne Dɔkotani mu hwan na ne ho hia pa ara wɔ ɔman yi mu?
3. Se wobɛtena sukuu mu hɔ akɔ sukuu ne se wobɛtena efie akɔ sukuu mu deɛ ewɔ he na wope? Kyere senti a wope deɛ woayi no.
4. Deɛ edidi sɔɔ yi mu deɛ ewɔ he na wope pa ara? Sukuu a mmaa anaa mmariima nko ara na eko ne sukuu a mmaa ne mmariima nyinaa ka bom ko.

Susutwere nhyehyeee

Susutwere nhyehyeee no wɔ afa mmiensa (3). Enonom ne nnianimu, esinianim ne awieeɛ.

Nnianimu

Mfitiaseseɓ a yede kyere ɔkenkanfɔɔ adwene ko susutwere no so: fa asemmisa, akontabuo ho nseɓ anaa asenka bi a ekyere adwene fiti wo susutwere no ase. Ka wo susutwere no nnyinasoseɓ bi a ehia se akenkanfɔɔ hunu.

Esinianim

Twere wo nnyinasɔɔ kasamu ahodoɔ no, akyinnyegyee atifiaseɓ a efata na fa adansedideɛ a ese kyerekyere wo nseɓ no mu. Deɛ edidi sɔɔ yi ne nseɓ ahodoɔ a wobɛtumi atwere wɔ akyinnyegyee susutwere esinianim hɔ:

1. Twere ɔkasamu a ekyere se worefiri kasapɛn baako so akɔ foforo so.
2. Twere nnyinasɔɔ kasamu a etɔ so mmienu no na fa adansedideɛ amapa kyerekyere mu.
3. Twere ɔkasamu a ekyere se worefiri saa kasapɛn no so akɔ foforo so.
4. Twere ɔkasamu a akyinnyegyee wom anaa ede akyinnye/kɔtwatwe beba.
5. Kyerekyere wo nseɓ no mu fann na fa adansedideɛ a efata taa akyire na gye tom se nsakraeɛ betumi aba wo nseɓ no mu.
6. Ka aseɓ bi fa bo wo yɔnko no nseɓ no gu na gyina so fa wo nseɓ no ko awieeɛ.

Awieeɛ

Awieeɛ ha na ɔtwerefɔɔ anaa ɔkasafɔɔ no de ne nseɓ no nyinaa si. Ekwan a yefa so twere Awieeɛ kasapɛn no nie:

- 1.Bo wo nsem no tɔfa.
- 2.San ma w'atiefoɔ anaa w'akenkanfoɔ nhunu wo gyinabea.
- 3.Twere wo kasamu a etwa too.

Dwumadie 5.1 Akyinnyegyee susutwere

1. Kyere Akyinnyegyee/Kɔtwatwe susutwere ase na kyerekyere ne su ahodoɔ no mu
2. Yi atifiaseɓ bi a efa sukuukoro anaa nwomasua ho a akyinnyegyee wo ho na kasa foa so anaa kasa tia

Dwumadie 5.2 ɔyɛkyere Tiawa

Monye akuo a emu nnipa no ye baanu baanu na monye ɔyɛkyere tiawa bi a emu no, ekuo baako rekasa foa asentire a eɗi soɔ yi na ekuo baako nso kasa tia: “Wo ne nnamfonom bepue akɔgye mo ani ho hia kyen se wobesua adee.”

Dwumadie 5.3 Susutwere

1. “Adesuafoɔ a wɔtena sukuu mu sua adee no taa bo won ho mmɔden wo nwomasua mu kyen won afefoɔ a wɔfiri efie ko sukuu san ba no.” Fa nsemfua ahasa aduonum (350) twere akyinnyegyee susutwere foa asentire yi so anaa kasa tia asentire no. Ka wo gyinabea wo saa asentire yi ho kyere w'afefoɔ adesuafoɔ no.
2. Ekuo biara ntoatoa adwene mfa asentire yi ho: Eɛ se yebara galamsey wo ɔman Ghana mu. Momma mo adwentoatoa no nnyina nnyinasoseɓ a eɗidi soɔ yi so: nsunsuansoɔ a ebeba yen sikaseɓ, yen asetena mu ne yen atenaee soɔ. Afei, momfa kasapeɓ ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) so nna mo adwentoatoa no mu nsem adi nkyere mo afefoɔ na wɔmmisabisa mo nsem mfa dee mokaee no ho.

Dwumadie 5.4 Mmuaee

Momma mo adwene nko nsemmisa a eɗidi soɔ yi so wo eberɛ moretie dee mo afefoɔ reka akyerɛ mo no;

1. Twaka bi da aseɓ a wɔreka no ne nsem a wɔde reyɛ adansedidee no ntam anaa?

2. Hwe ekwan a okasafoɗ/ɗtwerefoɗ no fa yiɗi akyinnyegyesem bi ano. Ɔyi akyinnyegyesem ano yie anaase ɗnyi ano yie? Aden nti na ɗtumi yi ano yie anaase ɗntumi nyi ano yie?
3. Edeen na eye sinto anaase nyiyimusem wo okasafoɗ/ɗtwerefoɗ no kasa mu?
4. Nsunsuansoɗ ben na saa su no nya wo ne susutwere no nyinaa soɗ?
5. Sen na okasafoɗ/ɗtwerefoɗ no enne a ɗde kasa no twe anaa kyere atiefɗ adwene ma wɔgye ne nsem a ɗreka no die?

KASAKYERE NE ATEKERE TWERE

Kasakyere ne Atekere Asekyere

Kasakyere twere

Kasakyere twere ye ekwan a wɔfa so de atwere mu agyinahyedee ne okasa da adwenemsem bi adi kyere okenkanfoɗ. Kasakyere twere ne abasem biara twere ye adekorɗ.

Atekere

Eye atwere bi a wɔde fa nsentwerefoɗ so ma nnipa bebreɗ nya bi kenkan. Nsentwerefoɗ a yereka won ho asem wo atekere twere mu no ye nsentwere nnnwuma bi te se dawurobo nkrataa, ne dee ekeka ho.

Kasakyere twere nhyehyee

Woahunu w'atiefoɗ, na woayi w'atifikasem, na woanya adansedidee ahodoɗ na woatwere wo susutwere no nhyehyee awie no, afei na na eberɗ aso se wotwere wo kasakyere no.

Kasakyere afa ahodoɗ

Ese se wo kasakyere no nya ɗfa ahodoɗ enan yi wo mu.

1. Nkyea a edi kan

Dee ese se woye di kan ne se wobekyea w'atiefoɗ na woada wo ho adi akyere won. Fa akwannuasa so ma atiefɗ no nhunu so wo ne won na eredi nkitaho no. Nhwesoo, Me nuanom mmerantee ne mmabaawa, Me nuanom Ghanafoɗ, Awuranom animuonyamfoɗ, Otumfoɗ, ne dee ekeka ho.

2. Nnianimu

Bo mmaden se wobeda asentire a kasakyere no fa ho no adi akyere w'atiefoɗ no. Nhwesoo, Maba mo nkyen awia yi rebema no ahunu mpempensoɗ a eko a yereko atia amumuyesem a eko so wo yen mpotamu ha no aduru.

3. Kasakyere no ankasa

Ese se wohunu asentire a kasakyere no fa ho no nkorabata ahodoɗ a wobekasa afa

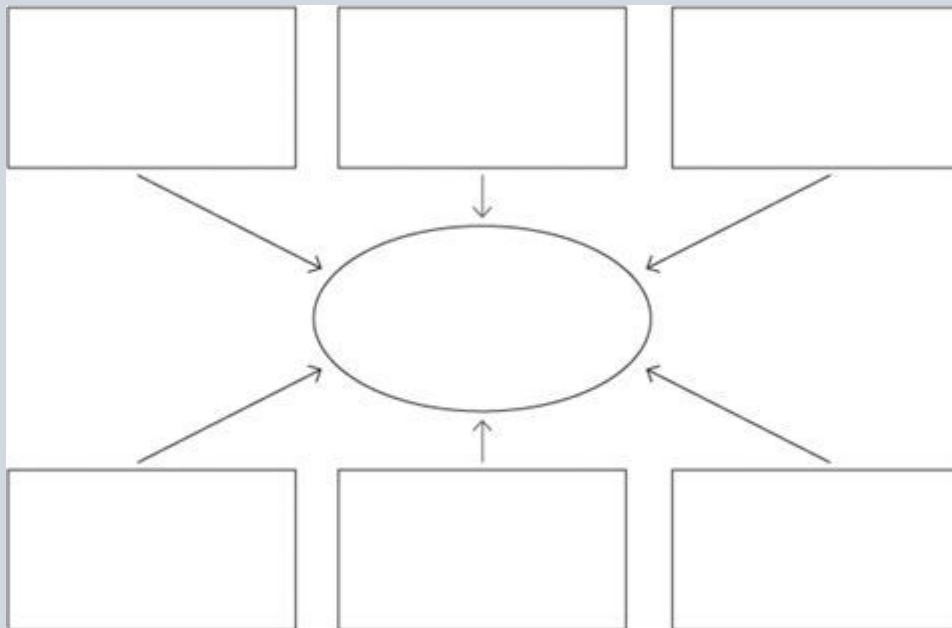
ho no nyinaa yie.

4. Awiee

Bɔmmɔden sɛ wode puni bɛto w'atiefɔɔ no tirim sɛdeɛ ɛbɛyɛ a ɛbɛma wɔadwendwene wo nsem no ho ɛberɛ biara. Nhwɛsoɔ, Maka mmɔden a yerebɔ ne deɛ ɛsɛ sɛ mo nso moyɛ sɛ ɔmanmma de boa ma yetumi ko tia ebunu/atiridii a ɛretre wɔ yɛn nkuro akeseɛ mu no tu aseɛ dekudeku ho asem akyerɛ mo. Yɛwɔ gyidie sɛ, ɔmanfɔɔ nyinaa bɛboa ama yɛatu ebunu/atiridii ase afiri yɛn nkuro ahodoɔ nyinaa mu.

Dwumadie 5.5 Kasakyere Su

Fa ɛpono a ɛwɔ aseɛ ho no so kasa fa kasakyere su ahodoɔ no ho.



ɛpono 5.1

Source: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Dwumadie 5.6 Kasakyere nhyehyɛɛ ahyɛnsodeɛ

Montena baanu baanu na monhwɛ kasakyere nhyehyɛɛ a ɛwɔ aseɛ ho no yie na monkyere ne su ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi: nkyea a ɛdi kan, nnianimu, kasakyere no ankasa ne awiee. Ka w'adwenkyere no kyere w'afefɔɔ na montoatoa adwene mfa ho.

M'adɔfo akyerɛkyerefɔɔ ne me nnamfonom, mema mo nyinaa akye! Enne na yeredi Ewiasɛ Apɔmuden Da a wɔka no Borɔfo kasa mu sɛ “World Health Day” no, na me, Gaurav Goyal, rebekasa afa hia a apɔmu tenetene ho hia ho akyerɛ mo. ɛsɛ sɛ nnipa tumi tenetene wɔn apɔ mu na ama wɔanya ahodoɔ. Yɛn enne mmere yi asetena ne yɛn nnuane ahodoɔ a yɛdi tumi nya nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ yɛn apɔmuden so. Ense sɛ

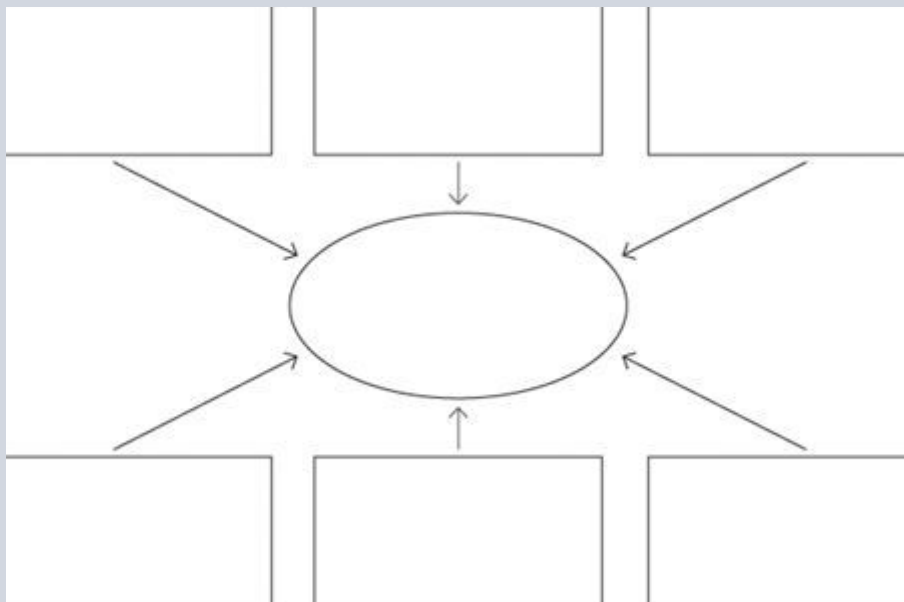
apɔ-mu-tenetene yɛ adeɛ a eyɛ den pii a yɛrentumi nyɛ mma yɛn apɔmuden ntu mpɔn. Yɛbetumi ayɛ yɛi wɔ bere a yɛde apɔ-mu-tenetene beka yɛn daadaa dwumadie ahodoɔ ho. Nnipa dodoɔ no ara taa ka sɛ, ahyɛaseɛ no na eyɛ den pa ara nanso sɛ wonya hyɛ aseɛ deɛ a, enyɛ den bio. Enti me nuanom, momma yɛnhyɛ aseɛ na yɛnkɔ so nyɛ no ɛbere biara.

Ɛkwan a yɛfa so twerɛ atekere

1. Yi w'asentire. Twerɛ w'atekere no fa asem koro pɛ ho wɔ bere koro mu.
2. Dwendwene w'atiefoɔ ho. Nsɛm bɛn na wɔrebisa fa saa asentire yi ho?
3. Boaboa w'adansedideɛ ne nsɛm peewa a wobɛhia de atwerɛ atekere no nyinaa ano.
4. Fa wo nnyinasoɔ kasamu ahodoɔ no twerɛ w'atekere no nhyehyɛɛ.
5. Hyɛ aseɛ twerɛ atekere no atwerɛkane
6. Yɛ nsamu wɔ w'atwerɛkane no mu.

Dwumadie 5.7 Atekere Su

Fa ɛpono a ɛwɔ aseɛ ho no so kasa fa atekere su ahodoɔ no ho.



Ɛpono 5.2

Source: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Atekere ho nhwesoo:

Mfasoo a ɛwɔ Asante Twi so wɔ Adesua mu

Moye adantam sukuu mu adesuafoɔ yi, ebetumi aba se, motaa de kasa ahodoɔ di dwuma wɔ mo daadaa asetena mu efiri se, mo ne mo abusuafoɔ ne mo nnamfonom di nkɔmmɔ na eno akyi no, moasan aba sukuu dan mu abesua adee. Moagye eberɛ adwendwene hia a Asante Twi kasa ho hia wɔ mo adesua anammɔntuo yi mu pen?

Nhwehwemu kɔ so da no adi se, adesuafoɔ a wote wɔn ankasa kasa yie no bɔ mmɔden wɔ nwomasua mu pa ara enkanka adesua a efa akenkan ne atwere ho mu. Efiri se, kasa a woka no ma wonya fapem amapa wɔ ɔkasa ho nimdee mu na enam so ma eye mmere ma wo se wobesua kasa foforo na woasan ate adesua mu nneema a eye den ase ntem koraa.

Bio, se yede wo kurom kasa kyere wo adee a, ema wote w'amammere ne w'amannee ase na afei nso ema wohunu wo nkyi. ɔkasa hye amammere mu nti se wode adesuafoɔ no kurom kasa kyere wɔn adee a, ema wohunu wɔn nkyi na esan nso ma wɔn ani gye san hunu se, wɔn amammere ne wɔn amannee ye sononko.

Dee eka ho bio ne se, nhwehwemu asan ada no adi se, adesuafoɔ a wɔtumi ka wɔn kurom kasa yie no nya adwenemtee, adwenemdo ho nimdee enna afei nso, ema wɔtumi dwene ntem pe ɔhaw bi ano pomasibere ntemntemso. Esiane se, adesuafoɔ no kurom kasa na eye kasa a wode twaa wɔn funuma nti no, emma enye den mma wɔn wɔ bere a wode saa kasa no redi dwuma na afei nso emma amannebɔ biara a wobete no asetee nye tena mma wɔn koraa.

Dee etwa toɔ ne se, adesuafoɔ kurom kasa a wode kyere wɔn adee no ho hia pa ara ma wɔn wɔ wɔn adesua mu nkonimdie mu, ema wohunu wɔn amammere ne wɔn amannee na esan nso ma wɔn adwene mu do. Moye adantamu asukuufɔɔ yi, eho hia se mobema mo ani aku mo kurom kasa ho wɔ bere a moresua kasa foforo ahodoɔ wɔ mo nwomasua anammɔntuo mu yi.

Dwumadie 5.8 Atekere/Kasakyere twere

Ekua biara mfa kasapɛn ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) ntwere atekere anaa kasakyere mfa asɛntire yi ho: Mpontuo a aba me sukuu mu. Monhwe se mode su ahodoɔ a yeaka ho asɛm wɔ soro ho no nyinaa bi beba mu. Monye krado se mobeka mo atekere/kasakyere no ho asɛm akyere mo afefoɔ na mo nyinaa moatoatoa adwen afa ho.

KRATAA A YETWERE KOMA ADWUMA MU PANIN NE NE SU

Fa Yei So Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woaduru

Ansa na yebehye asee asua krataatwere ahodoɔ no ho adeɛ no, bɔ wo tirim twere susutwere ahodoɔ enan (4) no ne won su ahodoɔ no.

Krataa a yetwere koma adwuma mu panin

Saa krataa yi ye krataa a yetwere de kope adwuma na ne twere no di akwankyerɛ ne nhyehyee pɔtee bi so. Saa krataa yi twere mu no, yede kasapa ne enidie kasa na edi dwuma.

Yede saa krataatwere yi di dwuma wɔ bere a yene mpanimfoɔ ne atitire bi redi nkitaho.

Mpanimfoɔ a yereka won ho asem wɔ saa krataatwere yi mu no mu bi ne Sukuupanin, Osamufɔɔ, Adwuma Hwesofɔɔ, Osɔfɔɔ, Omasoafɔɔ, Ohene, Mansini/Kuropɔn Aban Krakyepanin, ne won a wɔkeka ho.

Krataa a yetwere koma adwuma mu panin su

Deɛ edidi soɔ yi nom ne krataa a yetwere koma adwuma mu panin su:

1. **Otwerefoɔ adreese/akyirikwan:** Twere w'adreese/w'akyirikwan wɔ krataa no soro nifa so. Momma yenhye no nso se, wobetumi atwere w'adreese/w'akyirikwan wɔ krataa no soro benkum so nso.
2. **Eda/Deeti;** Yei ye eda a woretwere krataa no. Yei betumi aye eda bi a atwam na mmom erentumi nye eda a ennya mmaeɛ.
3. **Ogyefɔɔ adreese/akyirikwan:** Twere ogyefɔɔ no dibere ne n'akyirikwan wɔ wo nsa benkum so.
4. **Nkyea a edi kan;** Yei ye enidie nkyea a yekyea ɔpanin koro no. Nkyea a edi kan a eye papa wɔ saa krataatwere yi mu ne Me Wura/M'awuraa, Me Wura Smith, Me Wura Osamufɔɔ.
5. **Atifiasem:** Fa atweredeɛ akeseɛ twere atifiasem a ekyere senti a woretwere krataa no na san asee kamakama. Saa atifiasem yi ye tɔfabɔ a efiri asemmisa no mu.
6. **Nnianimu;** Yei ye okasamu a edi kan koraa a eda botaeɛ pɔtee a atwere no nyinaa gyina soɔ adi.
7. **Kasapɛn ahodoɔ:** Eɛ se kasapɛn baako da adwempɔ koro pe adi wɔ atwere no mu. Se wotumi da adwempɔ biara adi wɔ kasapɛn baako mu a, ema onipa a ɔbɛkenkan wo krataa no te wo nsem anaa nsempɔ a wode reto dwa no ase yie pa ara.
8. **Awiee kasapɛn:** Krataa no awiee ho no, eɛ se otwerefoɔ no tumi bɔ ne nsem ahodoɔ no nyinaa tɔfa.

Se woretwere krataa akoma adwuma mu panin a, eho hia se wobema wo kasa no mu ada ho fann na wobeka wo nsem no ntiantia ama emu nteaseɛ no ada ho pefee. Yei bema ɔpanin a wode krataa no bema no no ate wo nsem no ase yie na ɔno nso atumi

ama wo mmuaɓe papa. Hwe se wode atwere mu agyinahyɛɗe a ewom no nyinaa dii dwuma pɛpɛɛɛ enna afei nso, hwe se wontoo okasa mmara biara wo w'atwere no mu ansa na wode krataa no ako deɛ erekorɔ.

Dwumadie 5.9 Krataatwere su

Ye ahoboa wo krataa a yetwere koma adwuma mu panin su ho na koka ho asem kyere w'afefoɔ asuafoɔ no.

Dwumadie 5.10 Woretwere krataa a yetwere koma adwuma mu panin

Ekua biara mfa kasapɛn mmiɛnsa (3) ntwere krataa nkoma ɔhene a ɔwo ne kurom na ɔnka mpontudwuma mmiɛnsa (3) a eho hia pa ara se wowie no wo kuro no mu. Ka su ahodoɔ a ewo wo krataa no mu ho asem kyere w'afefoɔ no na mo nyinaa montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

ATIPENFOɔ KRATAATWERE

Atipenfoɔ krataatwere ye krataa a yetwere koma yen nnamfonom anaa yen abusuafoɔ ka deɛ ereko so wo yen abraɔ mu ho nsem kyere won na afei nso yesan fa so kyea won. Yetwere atipenfoɔ krataa koma onipa a ɔfiri yen abusua mu, onipa bi a ɔben yen anaa yen adamfo.

Ekwan a yɛfa so twere atipenfoɔ krataa.

1. Twere ɔtwerefoɔ adreɛse/akyirikwan no wo kratafa no soro nifa twea so.
2. Twere ɛda/deeti no wo nsensaneɛ a ewo adreɛse/akyirikwan no aseɛ no so.
3. Twere nkyea a ɛdi kan a mpɛn pii no, eyɛ mmrane/ɛfene bi a mode frɛ mo ho no, se ebia, Obolo, Ogyam, Kelewa, Kalawu, Trapana, Omoski anaa wo din mu koro pɛ ne deɛ ekeka ho, no wo nsensaneɛ a eto no so wo nsa benkum soɔ no so na fa nsanhɔ toa so.
4. Twere nnianimu tiawa bi a ekyerekyere senti a woretwere saa krataa no mu.
5. Twere kasapɛn ahodoɔ a eyɛ krataa no ankasa (esinianim) no.
6. Twere awieɛ kasamu anaa kasapɛn no. Afei, twere nkyea a ɛdi akyire no se ebia, Eyɛ me, Eyɛ wo yonko bereboɔ, Eyɛ w'adamfo, Eyɛ wo dɔfo, Eyɛ, ne deɛ ekeka ho na fa nsanhɔ toa so. Afei, bra nsensaneɛ a etoa soɔ no so na betwere wo din a eno nso, ese se eyɛ mmrane/ɛfene anaase wo din mu koro pɛ, se ebia Kwame, Ogyam, Abele, Sikelewu, Abenaa, Safo, Mmeranteɛhene, Hyabo, Haa ne deɛ ekeka ho.

Atipenfoɗ Krataatwere Su

Dee eɗidi soɗ yi nom ne atipenfoɗ krataatwere su:

1. **ɓtwerefoɗ Adreese:** W'adreese na ese se wodi kan twere wo krataatwere biara mu. Ese se wotwere adreese no wo kratafa no soro nifa twea so. Eno na yede fiti krataatwere ase. Eho hia se wotwere w'adreese na se wowo nomma sononko anaa koodu bi nso a, wotwere ka ho.
2. **Eɗa/Deeti:** Ese se wotwere deeti no wo adreese no ase. Deeti no betumi aye eɗa a woretwere krataa no deeti ankasa anaase eɗa a atwam bi deeti na mmom enye eɗa a ennya mmaee deeti.
3. **Nkyea a eɗi kan:** Ese se nkyea a eɗi kan no ye mmrane/efene anaa wo din koro pe se ebia, Safo, Daakyehene, Daakyehemmaa, Aberantee, Tumiwura, Kwaku, Abenaa, ne dee ekeka ho.
4. **Nnianimu;** Yehunu enne a ɓtwerefoɗ no de rekasa wo ne krataatwere no mu wo nnianimu kasapen yi mu. Wobetumi de onipa a krataa no rekɔ ne ho no apomuden ho nsemmisa ahye wo krataatwere no ase. Wobetumi asan aka se, wowo gyidie se, won nsa beka krataa no asomdwoee mu. Ese se wode nserehehe, serewa anaa anigyesem bi fiti wo nsem no ase.
5. **Krataa no ankasa (esinianim):** Ese se enne a ewo krataa no mu nsem no mu no nyinaa ye anigyesem. Mmom, nsemfua a ɓtwerefoɗ no de beɗi dwuma wo n'atwere no mu gyina dee ɓretwere krataa no akoma no no so. Wobetumi de nsengoro anaa serewatoɗ adi dwuma wo bere a woretwere krataa no akoma w'adamfo bi. Se woretwere krataa no akoma w'abusuani bi a ɗye panin kyen wo a, bo mmoden se wobete serewatosem no so kakra esiane se, ese se enidie kakra bi ba wo ne ne nkitahodie no mu.
6. **Awiee:** Bo wo nsem a woatwere wo wo krataa no mu no nyinaa tɓfa wo kasapen baako mu wo ha. Ene onipa a woretwere krataa no akoma no no nni nkra wo anigye mu. Afei, mma wo were mfiri se, wobeka akyere onipa a wo krataa no rekɔ ne ho no se eye a, ɗmmo mmoden se obema wo wo krataa no ho mmuaee. Yei ma onipa a krataa no rekɔ ne ho no hunu se, woɓe se mo nkommodie no toa soɗ.
7. Wobetumi de kasasin a eɗidi soɗ yi mu bi awie wo tipenfoɗ krataatwere no:
 - a. Eye a hwe wo ho so yie
 - b. Ensi wo yie
 - c. Onyame nka yen ho
 - d. Mekyea wo pii
 - e. Mekae wo eberɛ biara
 - f. Eye a ye ahweyie
 - g. Meda wo ase papaapa

Hye no nso se, atipenfoɗ krataatwere mu no, wotumi yi nkorodaa anaase wotumi to serewa wom a eho nhia se wobeda obuo suban biara adi wo mu. Yetwere saa krataa yi koma nnipa bi a yenim won pa ara te se yen nnamfonom ne yen abusuafɔɗ. Enam yei

nti, hwe se wode enne ne kasa a efata di dwuma wo w'atwere no mu na afei nso hwe se wobedi atipenfoɔ krataatwere su ne ne nhyehyeeɛ no so pɛɛ.

Dwumadie 5.11 Atipenfoɔ Krataatwere Su

1. Bɔ krataa a yetwere kɔma adwuma mu panin akyi na hye ne su ahodoɔ no nso.
2. Hwan na yetwere atipenfoɔ krataa kɔma no enna hwan nso na yetwere krataa a yetwere kɔma adwuma mu panin kɔma no?
3. Tweretwere atipenfoɔ krataatwere su no nyinaa na wo ne w'afefoɔ nkɔtoatoa adwen wo ho.

Atipenfoɔ Krataatwere ho nhwesoo

Krataa a yetwere kɔma yen adamfo

Homase/Bedwoase D/A JHS,

Post Office Box 28,

Jacobu – Ashanti.

Kɔtonimma 2, 2025.

Koo Nie,

Yɛtee yen ho nka akyere yie. Sen na w'adesua resi korɔ? Meretwere krataa yi abre wo ama woahunu sedee nneɛma resi kɔ so wo me sukuu mmere yi mu wo sukuupɔn yi mu wo amanɔne ha. Madi bosome ne efa wo ha dada na afei dee, mehunu se me honam ne eha ewiem nsakraeɛ, amammere ne amannee no afa. Afei nso, m'ano ate wo wɔn kasa no pa ara.

Nnawɔtwe a edi kan wo Ebo bosome no mu na mebeduruu ha. Ewiiem nsakraeɛ no ye kama. Ewom se yewɔ Ahinime mu dee, nanso owia da so bɔ ma ewiem ye hye. Nokorem, mekɔ Mediterranean Sea no ano kodwaree mu enne awia yi.

Nnipa a me ne wɔn tee no ye nnipa pa se. Me nko ara na meda me dan mu nanso yen nyinaa di yen anɔpaduane, awiaduane ne anwummeduane bom. Eduru Kwasiada awia biara a, yedi mankani fufuo ne apɔnkyenkrakra. Spain ha dee, eberɛ a emu aduane ho hia pa ara ye awia. Nnipa a wɔwɔ ha no di wɔn awiaduane wie a, wɔkɔdeda kakra gye wɔn ahome. Me mpo seesei ara na merekɔda kakra bi a masɔreɛ!

Efiri Edwoada kɔsi Efiada nso, mekɔsua adeɛ wo sukuupɔn a ewɔ yen mpɔtam ha no mu. Eho nso, mehyia Spainfoɔ a wɔka wɔn kurom kasa yie no bi pa ara. Wɔn yam ye enna wɔsan nso wo me ho abotere. Mfitiaseɛ no, na mente wɔn kasa no ase nanso seesei dee, metumi ne wɔn di nkɔmmɔ kamakama. Wɔtaa ka kyere me se seesei dee m'ano ate wo wɔn kasa no mu pa ara kyeɛn kane a mebaeɛ no. Seesei, metumi de wɔn kasa no di dwuma wo mmeaɛ ahodoɔ bi te se sotɔ ne aduanetɔnbea ahodoɔ mu a mensuro koraa.

M'ani agye pa ara se mebaa Spain ha wo saa sukuu mmere yi mu. Ahomegyee nna a eware kakra bi reba, enti me nnamfonom bi ne me betu kwan ako France akodi nnanan. Europe akwantuo nye den enna eka nso nni ho koraa. M'ani gye ho pa ara!

Koo, merehwe kwan se wobema mate wo nka animanim yi ara. Sedee maka dada no, mma enntwentwen wo nan ase koraa se wobema yeate yen ho nka wo ebereno-bereno. Mpo wobetumi abesra me! Wosusu sen?

Mesi ha kyea wo pii.

Eye wo yonko berebo,

Koo.

Dwumadie 5.12 Atipenfoɔ Krataatwerɛ

Ekua biara mfa kasapen mmiensa (3) ntwere krataa nkoma mo adamfo na monka afoofida bi a modiiɛ ho asem nkyere no. Monka krataa a moatwerɛ no ho asem, ne titire ne su, nkyere mo afefoɔ.

OKASA ASEKYERE

Okasa asekyere ne se worekyere okasa bi ase ako okasa foforo bi mu wo atwerɛ kwan so. Okasa a abasem a worekyere asee no wom no na yefre no **Nkyereasefiri kasa** enna okasa a worekyere abasem bi ase ako mu no nso yefre no **Nkyereaseko kasa**. Nhwesoo: Se abasem bi wo Asante Twi kasa mu na wokyerɛ asee ko Borɔfo kasa mu a, Asante Twi kasa no ye **Nkyereasefiri kasa** enna Borɔfo kasa no ye **Nkyereaseko kasa**. Bio, wokyerɛ abasem a ewo French kasa mu ase ko Asante Twi kasa mu a, **French kasa** no ye **Nkyereasefiri kasa** enna **Asante Twi kasa** no ye **Nkyereaseko kasa**.

Ekwan a yefa so kyere okasa ase wo atwerɛ kwan so

Okasa asekyere wo atwerɛ-kwan-so kyere hia akwanhodoɔ a ebema adesuafoɔ anya mpensempensemu, nteaseɛ ne ekwan a yefa so de abasem bi firi kasa baako mu ko foforo mu ho nimdee. Dee edidi soɔ yi ne akwanhodoɔ a yefa so kyere okasa bi ase ko foforo mu wo atwerɛ kwan so:

1. **Nya okasa asekyere fapem;** sua nsonsonoeɛ a eɔa okasa asekyere wo atwerɛ kwan so ne **anokasa asekyere** ntam, ne nnipakuo a abasem no fa won ho amammerɛ ne won amanneɛ so mfasoɔ.
2. **Nya akenkan ho nimdee:** Bo mmaden hwe se wobetumi akenkan ate Nkyereasefiri kasa a wobekenkan no ase yie.
3. **Pensempensem abasem mu:** Sua abasem/twerɛsem ahodoɔ, enne a ewo abasem no mu, abasem no botaɛ ne abasem no atiefɔɔ.

4. Fa w'adwene si akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so kyere ɔkasa ase no so: Sua akwan ahodoɔ te se deɛ edidi soɔ yi:
 - a. Asekyeretraa ne Asekyere a enni mmara ketee so
 - b. Asekyere a egyina amammerɛ ne amanneɛ so
 - c. Asekyere a egyina nteaseɛ so
 - d. Nsemfua a ene nsemfua foforo tumi nante bom
5. **Fa ɔkasa asekyere dwumadie sɔ wo ho hwɛ:** Fa abasɛm a enye den hyɛ aseɛ na afei, fa deɛ emu ye den kakra na akyire yi no, woafa abasɛm a emu pi de asɔ wo ho ahwɛ.
6. **Fa w'adwen si nkyerɛsefann ne ɔkasa asekyere mu nokorɛdie so:** Ma w'ani nko nteaseɛ pɔtee a ewɔ abasɛm no mu so na yi asekyeretraa akwa.
7. **Fa kɔmputa ne ɛho akadeɛ di dwuma:** Fa kɔmputa so akadeɛ a yɛde kyere ɔkasa ase, nwoma ahodoɔ a nsemfua asekyere wom ne abɛfo ntontan so akadeɛ ahodoɔ di dwuma mma emmoa wo mma wonte dwuma a wordie no ase yie. Yei mu no, ɛse se wohunu ekwan a wobɛfa so de saa akadeɛ no nyinaa adi dwuma na mmom, enye se wobekɔ akɔhwehwe saa akadeɛ no kwa-ara-kwa.
8. **Monkenkan mo-ho-mo-ho dwumadie mu na momma ho mmuaɛɛ:** Monkenkan mo yɔnko dwumadie mu na monka mfomsoɔ a mɔbehunu ho asɛm nkyere wɔn a eyɛ wɔn dea no.
9. **Ye dwumadie a emi pi:** Fa abasɛm dwumadie a ɛfa nnwuma pɔtee bi te se mmarasɛm, apɔmuden anaa nsanodwuma ho na kyere aseɛ kɔ Asante Twi mu na emmoa wo mma wonkwadare wɔ ɔkasa asekyere mu.
10. **Monkɔ so nsua ɔkasa asekyere:** Monka mo ho mmom nye ɔkasa asekyere ho dwumadie mpen pii sedee ebeye a ebɛboa mo ama moanya ɔkasa asekyere ho nimdee amapa.

Ɔkasa asekyere ahodoɔ

Ɔkasa asekyere gu ahodoɔ bebreɛ na emu bi ne deɛ edidi soɔ yi:

1. Asekyere a egyina nsemfua nteaseɛ soɔ; Yei ye ɔkasa asekyere a ɛde nsemfua mmaako mmaako a ewɔ abasɛm no mu no nteaseɛ nko ara na ɛto dwa na mmom, ennyina abasɛm no nyinaa mu nteaseɛ so.
2. Ɔkasa Asekyere a enni mmara ketee so: Yei ye ɔkasa asekyere a eyɛ korɔgyee, na ɛka abasɛm no sedee nnipakuo a ɛfa wɔn ho no amammerɛ ne wɔn amanneɛ si tee na afei nso ɛde abasɛm no mu nteaseɛ turodoo ne ɔkasafoɔ no ɛnne to dwa.
3. Ɔkasa asekyere a egyina amammerɛ ne amanneɛ so: Yei ye ɔkasa asekyere a egye nnipakuo biara amammerɛ ne wɔn amanneɛ mu nsonsonoeɛ ahodoɔ tom.
4. Ɔkasa asekyere a ɛdi nhyehyɛɛ pɔtee bi so: Saa ɔkasa asekyere yi mu no, ɔkasa asekyerefoɔ no hwɛ nhyehyɛɛ a nkyerɛasefiri kasa no wom di so pepɛɛpe wɔ nkyerɛasekɔ kasa no mu.
5. Anokasa asekyere: Yei ye ɔkasa asekyere a wɔde ano ne ano na eyɛ. Wɔde saa ɔkasa asekyere yi di dwuma wɔ nhyiamu ase, asɔredan mu ne asɛnniɛ/kɔɔto.

6. Okasa Asekyere a yeto mu nkyene: Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, nkyereasefoɔ no tumi de n'ankasa nsem tete asem pɔtee a ɔrekyere asee no ho ma mpo asem pɔtee no nteasee, enne ne ne botaeɛ nyinaa yera. Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, nkyereasefoɔ no tumi yi nsem no bi firi mu enna ɔtumi nso de ebi feafea ho to mu nkyene.
7. Okasa Asekyere a egyina nteasee soɔ: Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, nkyereasefoɔ no kenkan abasem no nyinaa te asee yie na wakyere asee fann. Yei mu no, nkyereasefoɔ no hwe beaeɛ korɔ a abasem fa ho, abasem no botaeɛ, n'atiefɔɔ, nneema a eye sononko ne dee esese nyinaa ansa na ɔde ne asekyere no ato dwa.

Okasa asekyere dwumadie

Fa okasa asekyere dwumadie ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi sɔ wo ho hwe:

1. Okasamu tiawa; Kyere okasamu tiawa bi ase kɔ Asante Twi kasa mu fann.
2. Kasakoa: Sua sedee yesi kyere kasakoa, tetesem ne adeye ntoasoɔ ase.
3. Kasapen ntiantia: Kyere kasapen ntiantia ase na hwe se wode emu nteasee pɔtee no beto dwa.
4. Abasem a efa adwuma pɔtee bi ho: Kyere abasem a efa adwuma pɔtee bi te se mmarasem, ayaresa ne nsaanodwuma ho ase na hwe se wode nsemfua pɔtee a wode di dwuma wɔ saa nnwuma no mu bedi dwuma.
5. Abasem traɔ: Kyere kasadwini mu nsem te se anwonsem, abasem tiawa ne dee ekeka ho ase na hwe se wobeda enne, nhyehyeeɛ ne sononkonnee a ewom no nyinaa adi wɔ wo asekyere no mu.
6. Kaseɛbɔ mu nsem: Kyere kaseɛbɔ mu nsem ase na fa sua ekwan a wobefa so de nokwasem ne enne a ewɔ nsem no mu ato dwa.
7. Nkɔmmɔdie: Kyere baanunkɔmmɔ (s.e. nkɔmmɔdie ahodoɔ, ano-ne-ano-dwumadie) ase na fa sua ekwan a wobefa so de okasafoɔ bi adwempɔ ne enne a ɔde kasa no ato dwa.
8. Ntotoho kasa asekyere: Fa wo nkyereasesem toto afoforɔ dee ho (s.e., fa okasa asekyere a animdefɔɔ ato wɔn bo ase aye ne okasa asekyere a afidie na aye toto ho na gyina dee wobɛhunu no so ye nsakraeɛ wɔ wo kasa asekyere nimdee mu.
9. Ankasa ho kasa asekyere: W'ankasa twere abasem bi wɔ kasa bi mu na kyere asee kɔ okasa foforɔ bi mu na fa sua kasa korɔgyee ne pepeɛpeye wɔ okasa asekyere mu.
10. Atipenfoɔ nsamuye: Ene wo yɔnko nsesa mo kasa asekyere dwumadie na obiara nkenkan ne yɔnko dee mu na ɔnka mfomsoɔ a ɔbehunu wɔ mu na montoatoa adwen wɔ ho mfa ntre mo kasa asekyere nimdeenya mu.

Dwumadie 5.13 Edeɛn ne ɔkasa asekyere?

1. Kyere ɔkasa asekyere ase.
2. Twere ɔkasa asekyere ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa (3).
3. Pensempenseɛm ɔkasa asekyere ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa anaa deɛ ɛboro saa mu.
4. Pensempenseɛm nneɛma ahodoɔ mmiɛnsa (3) a ɛho hia wɔ ɔkasa asekyere mu mu.

Dwumadie 5.14 Kyere Borɔfo kasa ase kɔ Asante Twi kasa mu

Ekua biara nkyere abasɛm a ɛwɔ aseɛ ho no ase nkɔ Asante Twi kasa mu. Monkenkan mo mmuaɛɛ no nkyere adesuafoɔ nkaɛɛ no na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

The Environment

In our modern world, there are many factors that place the wellbeing of the planet in jeopardy. While some people have the opinion that environmental problems are just a natural occurrence, others believe that human beings have a huge impact on the environment. Regardless of your viewpoint, take into consideration the following factors that place our environment as well as the planet Earth in danger.

Global warming or climate change is a major contributing factor to environmental damage. Because of global warming, we have seen an increase in melting ice caps, a rise in sea levels, and the formation of new weather patterns. These weather patterns have caused stronger storms, droughts, and flooding in places that they formerly did not occur.

Air pollution is primarily caused as a result of excessive and unregulated emissions of carbon dioxide into the air. Pollutants mostly emerge from the burning of fossil fuels in addition to chemicals, toxic substances, and improper waste disposal. Air pollutants are absorbed into the atmosphere, and they can cause smog, a combination of smoke and fog, in valleys as well as produce acidic precipitation in areas far away from the pollution source.

In many areas, people and local governments do not sustainably use their natural resources. Mining for natural gases, deforestation, and even improper use of water resources can have tremendous effects on the environment. While these strategies often attempt to boost local economies, their effects can lead to oil spills, interrupted animal habitats, and droughts.

Ultimately, the effects of the modern world on the environment can lead to many problems. Human beings need to consider the repercussions of their actions, trying to reduce, reuse, and recycle materials while establishing environmentally sustainable habits. If measures are not taken to protect the environment, we can potentially witness the extinction of more endangered species, worldwide pollution, and a completely uninhabitable planet

Dwumadie 5.15 Kyere Asante Twi kasa ase kɔ Borɔfo kasa mu

Ekua biara nkyere abasɛm a ɛwɔ asee ho no ase nkɔ Borɔfo kasa mu. Monkenkan mo mmuaɛ no nkyere adesuafoɔ nkaɛ no na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

M'abusua Nwanwasoɔ

Mete efie bi a ɛben mmepɔ no mu. Mewɔ nuammarima baanu ne nuabaa baako ɛnna me na meye kaakyire. Me papa kyere nkonta ɛnna me maame nso ye nɛɛseni wɔ ayaresabea kɛsɛ bi mu. Me nuammarima no nim adeɛ ɛnna wɔbɔ wɔn ho mmɔden wɔ sukuu mu. Me nuabaa no ye ohufɔɔ nanso ne yam ye. Me nanabaa nso ne yen na eteɛ. Ɔfiri Italy baɛ na madi mfɛɛ mmienɔ (2). Wanyini pa ara nanso ho da so ye den pa ara. Ɔnim aduane noa yie!

M'abusuafoɔ ho hia me yie pa ara ɛfiri sɛ yeyɛ nneɛma pii bom. Me nuammarima no ne me taa kɔnante mmepɔ no mu. Me nuabaa no nso taa ne ne nanabaa noa aduane. Ɛduru nnawɔtwe awieɛ a, yen nyinaa to dame. Yesere bere biara ma yen ani gye. M'ani gye m'abusua ho yie.

AKENKAN NTRɛMU

- Holmes, J.S. (Ed.). (2011). *The nature of translation: Essays on the theory and practice of literary translation vol. 1*. Walter de Gruyter.
- Reiss, K., & Vermeer, H. J. (2014). *Towards a General Theory of Translational Action: Skopos Theory Explained*. Routledge.
- Simpson, L. A. (2000). *Mfantse kasa nkyerɛwee ho akwankyerɛ*. Manuscript, University of Education, Winneba.

MMOAKYIRE NSEMMISA 5

1. Kyere Akyinnyegyee/Kɔtwatwe susutwere ase na kyerekyere ne su ahodoɔ no mu.
2. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyere kasakyere ase.
3. Edeen ne atekere?
4. Twere akasa asekyere ahoddoo mmiensa (3) na kyerekyere emu biara mu.
5. Fa nsemfua ahasa aduonum (350) twere akyinnyegyee susutwere foa so anaa tia atifiasem yi: 'kuayo na ebetumi atu ekom ase afiri ewiase afanan mu.'
6. Fa kasapen mmiensa (3) twere krataa koma w'adamfo se ommra w'awodadie apontoɔ no ase bi.
7. Fa nnyinasosem mmiensa (3) kyerekyere senti a wofoa so anaase womfoa so se, "Ese se yesua STEM ho adee sene nnipa-asetena mu nwomasua."
8. Fa kasapen mmiensa anaa dee eboro saa twere atekere fa nsunsuansoo a nsrahwe anya wo yen atenaee so.
9. Twere krataa koma Aban Krakye Panin a owo wo mansini mu na ka nsakraee ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) bi a aba wo kurom nnansa yi ho asem kyere no. Ma w'atwere no nkasa mfa nsakraee papa ne nsakraee a enye papa ho.

3FA
6

AKANFO3 AWAREGYEE



AMAMMERɛ, AMANNEɛ NE AMAMMUO

Amammerɛ ne Amanneɛ

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi kasa fa awareɛ ne ɛkwan a yɛfa so gye awareɛ ho. ɔfa yi kyere Akanfoo awareɛ ase san kyerekyere amanneɛ ahodoɔ a wɔye wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔregye awareɛ mu. Awareɛ ahodoɔ ne ɛso mfasoɔ nso da adi wɔ ɔfa yi mu. ɔfa besan ada akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so gye awareɛ wɔ Akanman mu adi akyere wo. Nimdeɛ a wobɛnya afiri saa ɔfa yi mu beboa ama woate awareɛ ase wɔ w'amammerɛ ne afoforoɔ nso deɛ mu. Mobetoatoa adwen afa sɛdeɛ nnipakuo bi si gye awareɛ ne nsakraɛ a aba mu, ne nsunsuansoɔ a nsakraɛ no anya wɔ awaregyee soɔ no ho. Nimdeɛ kakra a wobɛnya afa nnipakuo afoforo awareɛ ne wɔn awaregyee ho no beboa ama moate mo-ho-mo-ho ase yie. Wobɛhunu mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ so sɛ yɛbo yen amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ho ban.

ADWEMPO

- Awareɛ ye nkabom a ɛda ɔbarima ne ɔbaa ntam.
- Awaregyee ye amanneɛ a nnipakuo bi gyina wɔn gyidie, wɔn nnɛpa ne wɔn nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ so ye de ka ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi bom sɛ awarefoɔ.
- Awareɛ ahodoɔ mmiensa na ɛwɔ Ghanaman mu ha. Yeinom ne Efie Awareɛ, Kɔɔto Awareɛ ne Nkramofoɔ Awareɛ.
- Nnipa ahofadie ne wɔn bɔbea pepɛye, Nwomasua, ɛsom mu nkyerekyere, Mmarasɛm mu nsakraɛ, Akwantuo ne deɛ ekeka ho anya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ awaregyee so.
- Yebetumi afa Sankɔfa, Mpanin ne Nkyirimma nkitahodie so asi nsunsuansoɔ a nsakraɛ a aba no anya wɔ yen awaregyee soɔ no ano. Afei nso, ɛsɛ sɛ yetumi si ɔhyɛ a ɛfiri yen abusuafoɔ hɔ ba yen soɔ, yen sikasɛm ho adwendwen ne nsem a nnamfonom nso ka fa yen ho ho ateetee, abooboo, ɔhaw ne ho adwendwene a ebetumi anya nsunsuansoɔ bɔne wɔ w'awareɛ soɔ nyinaa ano.

AWAREɛ

Fa Yei So Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woaduru



Hwe mfonɛ a ɛwɔ aseɛ hɔ no na gyina so kyere awareɛ ase kyere wo yɔnko

Ɛpono 6.1

Ɛdeɛn ne awareɛ?

Awareɛ ne sɛ ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi ka bom tena sɛ okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Ɛyɛ nkabom a ɛda nnipa baanu (ɔbarima ne ɔbaa) ntam a yɛgye tom wɔ amammere ne amanneɛ kwan so. Ɛma ɔbarima ne ɔbaa no hunu deɛ wɔn mu biara ahofadie ne wɔn asɛdeɛ ano kɔpem. Ɛyɛ kɔntraagye a ɛda ɔbarima ne ɔbaa ntam sɛ wɔbɛka wɔn ho abom atena sɛ okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Ɛsɛ sɛ mmusuakuo mmien no pene awareɛ no so ansa na atumi adi mu.

Dwumadie 6.1 Awaregyee asekyere

1. Hwɛ sini a ɛfa awaregyee ho yi na gyina so kyere awaregyee ase kyere wo yɔnko. <https://youtu.be/YgPLedrGHl4>.
2. Fa deɛ wokaeɛ no toto wo kuomma no deɛ ho.

Awaregyee

Awaregyee yɛ edwa a wɔbɔ yɛ amanneɛ gye ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi tom sɛ okunu ne ɔyere. Akanman mu no, ɛnye nnipa baanu a wɔreware no nko ara na yɛhunu wɔn wɔ saa dwabɔ yi ase na mmom, ɔbarima abusuafoɔ ne ɔbaa no nso abusuafoɔ nyinaa ba adwabɔ yi ase bi. Nnipakuo biara nko ne sɛdeɛ wɔsi bɔ saa edwa yi ne amanneɛ a wɔyɛ wɔ ho.



Ɛpono 6.2

Nnipa a wɔwɔ mfonɔ no mu no yɛ abusuafoɔ bi a wɔde wɔn babaa rema awareɛ. Bio, ɔbarima a ɔrebeye okunu no na wabu nkotodwe wɔ ɔbaa a ɔrebeye ɔyere no anim no. Ɔbaa a ɔrebeye ɔyere no na wafa ne ho amammere kwan soɔ no. Ɔbarima a ɔrebeye okunu no na ɔhyɛ atadeɛ fitaa a nkapo gu ne nsa ne ne kɔn mu no. Mpanimfoɔ no nso afa wɔn ho wɔ amammere kwan so.

Awareɛ ne awaregyee so mfasoɔ

Awareɛ ne awaregyee so mfasoɔ no mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi: Ɛma amammere ne amanneɛ ase tim, ɛda amammere adi, ɛda subanpa adi, ɛma wɔgye nkwadaa a wɔbɛba awareɛ no mu tom wɔ abusua no mu sɛ adehyee, ɛde ayɔnkofa ba, ɛka abusua ne abusua bom,

ɛma ahobammɔ, ɛma awarefoɔ ne abusuafoɔ no nyinaa tumi nya mmoa firi wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho nkyen ne deɛ ekeka ho.

1. **Awaregyee so mfasoɔ no mu bi ne sɛ:** ɛma amammere ne amanneɛ ase tim ɛna ɛma nkyirimma sua amammere ne amanneɛ. Yei kyere sɛ, yɛbo amammere ne amanneɛ ho ban.
2. **ɛda yen amammere ne amanneɛ adi:** Awaregyee mu no, dwumadie ahodoɔ bi te sɛ kɔkɔkɔbo, abusua mu nhwehwemu, tirinsa ne deɛ ekeka ho nyinaa kɔ so. Saa dwumadie yi wɔ ho firi tete de besɛ nkyirimma so.
3. **Enidie ne obuo:** Awareɛ hye awarefoɔ no ne wɔn abusua nyinaa animuonyam. ɛma aforɔ de enidie ne obuo sononko ma wɔn. Nnipa hunu awarefoɔ no sɛ wɔye nnipa a wɔaye krado anaa wɔasi wɔn bo sɛ wɔbɛgyina deɛ ɛɛba wɔn akwan mu biara ano wɔ awareɛ no mu, wɔbewo nkwadaa na wɔahwe wɔn yie. Yei ma ɔmanfoɔ de obuo amapa ma wɔn.
4. **ɛma Abrabɔpa:** ɛsi adwamammɔ ano anaase ɛma ɔbaa ne ɔbarima nya tumi di mpam agoro. ɛma awarefoɔ no nko ara na wɔdi mpam agoro na mmom enye onipa anaa nnipa foforo biara. ɔyere no na yehwehwe sɛ ɔbetumi adi saa mmara yi so pa ara. Yei ye amammere kwan a yefa so de si ɔbarima no ne ɔbaa no kwan wɔ adwamammɔ ho.
5. **Nkabom:** Awareɛ ka abusua ne abusua bom. Edwa a wɔbo gye awareɛ no ma abusuafoɔ ne nnamfonom hyia ma nkitahodie ne nkabom amapa ba wɔn ntam. Wɔn nyinaa ani gye na ɛnam so ma wɔhunu wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho yie. Awareɛ a ɛko so wɔ nnipakuo a wɔnka kasa koro anaa wɔn amammere ne amanneɛ nye pɛ ntam no de asomdwoee ne nkabom ba saa nnipakuo no ntam na ɛma ɔmanmu no nyinaa nya saa asomdwoee ne nkabom no so mfasoɔ.
6. **Awareɛ ma mmusuakuo ne amansan gye awareɛ no mu nkwadaa tom.** Awareɛ ma mma a wɔfiri mu ba no hunu sɛ wɔfra ɛdom mu na ɛsan nso ma wɔn kwan ma wɔdi adeɛ (akonɔwa) wɔ wɔn abusua mu. Deɛ eto so bio ne sɛ, ɛnam awareɛ so ma mma to ana hunu wɔn nkyi.
7. **Ayɔnkofa:** Awareɛ de ayɔnkofa ba nnipa ntam. ɛma awarefoɔ no nya mmoa wɔ abatetee ne sikasem mu. Awareɛ ma kwan ma awarefoɔ no ne wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho da. Awarefoɔ no gye wɔn ani san di awerehoɔ bom.
8. **ɛma abusua ase tim:** Awareɛ ma ho kwan ma nkwadaa beka abusua no ho a ɛnam so ma abusua no kɔ so wɔ ho da biara a wɔn ase nhye da. Awareɛ ma nnipa foforo nam amammere kwan so ba abusua mu a nnipa a wɔwo abusua no mu dada no gye wɔn tom sɛ wɔn abusuafoɔ pɛpɛpɛ. Akanfoɔ nnye nkwadaa a wɔn awofoo amfa awareɛ kwan so na ewoo wɔn no ntom sɛ abusua no mu adehyee.

Dwumadie 6.2 Awareɛ ahodoɔ

Ekua biara ntoatoa adwen mfa awareɛ ahodoɔ a moahunu wɔ mo kurom ho na monka mo mmuaɛ no nkyere ekua foforo mu adesuafoɔ.

Awareɛ ahodoɔ

Awareɛ ahodoɔ bebreɛ na ɛwɔ ewiase yi mu a Ghana nso ka ho bi. Awareɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Ghanaman mu ha nonom ne Efie Awareɛ, Kɔto Awareɛ ne Nkramofɔ Awareɛ.

Nkramofɔ Awareɛ: Ɛye nkaɓom kronkron a ɛda Ɔkramoni ɔbarima ne Ɔkramoni ɔbaa ntam a wɔn botaeɛ ne sɛ wɔbetena ase asomdwoeɛ mu, aboa wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho wɔ ayɔnkofa kwan so. Wɔsan frɛ awareɛ sɛ Nikah wɔ Nkramosom mu.

Kɔto awareɛ: Ɛye awareɛ bi a ɛfa aban mmara kwan so na awarefoɔ no kɔtwere wɔn din wɔn aban mu san di nhyehyeeɛ ahodoɔ a mmara a ɛda kɔto awareɛ ho no nyinaa so. Saa awareɛ yi mu mmara baako ne sɛ, ɔbarima no ntumi nware ɔbaa foforo biara nka ɔbaa baako a ɔne no awareɛ no ho.

Efie Awareɛ: Efie awareɛ a yesan tumi frɛ no Akanfoɔ awareɛ no ne sɛ ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi ka bom tena sɛ okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Nnipakuo a wɔwɔ Ghanaman yi mu no mu biara nko ne n'amammere ne amanneɛ wɔ awareɛ ho. Efie awareɛ mu no, wɔye nhwehwemu wɔ mmusuakuo mmienɛ a wɔpɛ sɛ wɔware no mu hunu no yie sɛ, ampa ara wɔbetumi awareɛ ansa na wɔapene so ama awareɛ no ako so.

Saa ɔfa yi mu no, efie awareɛ nko ara na yeɓesua ho adeɛ.

Efie awareɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ nnipakuo ahodoɔ a wɔwɔ Ghanaman yi mu no mu bi ho nhwesɔ na ɛdidi sɔ yi:

Ga: Yooheɛwɛmɔ, Hebaatsɛɛ, Musunɔtsɛwaa.

Ewe: Dutasrɔ, Fomesrɔ, Ahiasrɔ, Akotsotsosrɔ

Asante: Ayetɛ, kuna, asiwa, awarepa,

Mfantse: adehyewar, esiwaa, wɔfaba/abusua, ayitsew,

Dagombas: Dien, Nyuyɔ ɲmabu, Dɔyiripaya, payipin,

Dwumadie 6.3 Ɛkwan a yɛfa so gye awareɛ

1. Monhwe sini yi na monnyina so ne mo yɔnko nkyɛ adwen mfa ɛkwan a yɛfa so gye awareɛ wɔ Akanman mu ho: <https://youtu.be/HheDn7vZDR0>
2. Momfa deɛ mohunuu wɔ sini (a) a ɛwɔ soro ho mu no ntoto deɛ mɔɛhunu wɔ (b) yi mu no ho na mo ne ekua foforo nkyɛ adwen wɔ ho: <https://youtu.be/6oGSCJBjHPM>.

Ɛkwan a yɛfa so gye awareɛ: Nnipakuo biara nko ne ɛkwan a wɔfa so gye awareɛ. Dwumadie ahodoɔ pii na ɛko so wɔ awaregyee no anim, awaregyee no mu enna awaregyee no akyi. Dwumadie ahodoɔ a ɛko so wɔ Akanfoɔ awaregyee mu na ɛdidi sɔ yi:

Awaregyee no anim

Akanman mu no (Asante), eye agya na ɔware ma ne babarima. Mmusuakuo mmienɔ a wɔpe se wɔware wɔn ho no mu nnipa ye nhwehwɛmu amapa wɔ wɔn mu biara abusua mu ansa na se awaree no betumi aba so a, aba so. Wɔye nhwehwɛmu hunu se, asomdwoee wɔ efie a wɔrekɔwura mu no mu ansa na wɔama wɔn aware. Mpen pii no, wɔhwe se nnipa a wɔwɔ saa mmusuakuo no mu ne titire efie pɔtee a wɔreko mu no mu nnipa do nnipa, te nnipa ase san de obuɔ ma nnipa nso. Akanfoɔ san ye nhwehwɛmu hunu se, nnipa baanu a wɔpe se wɔware no mfiri mogyakorɔ anaa mfiri abusua baako mu. Wɔsan hwehwe mmusuakuo no mu hunu se, nsaneyaree biara nni nnipa no mu biara so sedee ebeye a wɔmfa nsane mma a wɔbewo wɔn no. Wɔhwe se nyarewa bi te se nsamanwa, kwata, etwire ne dee ekeka ho biara nni mmusuakuo no mu biara mu. Akanfoɔ san hwehwe abusua a emu nnipa da subanpa adi. Wɔkyiri subammɔne bi te se nsanom mmorosɔ, korɔnobɔ, pepɛe ne akwadworɔ na mmom wɔpe subanpa bi te se ayamyɛ, adwumaden, ahofama, nokoredie ne dee ekeka ho.

Awaregyee no mu

Se ɔbarima no ne ɔbaa no gye tom se wɔbeware a, wɔhye eda a wɔbewaree no. ɔbarima no nya boasetɔ ye ahoboa twen kɔsi se eda no beso ama no aware ɔbaa no. Tete ho no, na Memeneda ne Edwoada na Akanfoɔ gye awaree efiri se, yɛgye di se, asomdwoee wɔ saa nna yi mmienɔ mu. Nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔde kye wɔ awaregyee ase no mu dodoɔ no ara taa ye sika ne anonnee. Nneɛma ahodoɔ a wɔgye wɔ awaree mu no bi na edidi sɔɔ yi:

Nhunuanimu-nsa/kɔkɔkɔ/ɛpono-akyi-bo: Yei ye nsa a ɔbarima no abusuafoɔ de kɔma ɔbaa no papa ma wɔgyina so hye eda a wɔde beye ɔbaa no ho adee. Mpen pii no, na saa nhuetaa ye Hyenaapo pantufa ne sika ketewa bi. Saa amannee yi ma ɔbarima no kwan ma ɔtumi kɔsra ɔbaa no wɔ bere a obiara ntumi mmisa no hwee. Nokorem, eha yi na ɔbarima no kɔda ne ho adi se ɔpe se ɔware ɔbaa no.

Tiri-Nsa: Tete ho no, na eye sika ne Hyenaapo. Saa nsa yi na eye adansedidee a ekyere se, ɔbarima no aware ɔbaa no.

Tiri-adee: Yei ye sika a ɔbarima no abusuafoɔ de bo ɔbaa no dwetire anaa de tua eka bi a eda ɔbaa no abusua no mu anaa de to asase ma ɔbaa no anaa de ye agyapadee bi wɔ ɔbaa no abusua mu.

Akontagye-sekan: Yei ye sika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbaa no nuammarimanom (nkontagyenom) se wɔabɔ ɔbaa no ho ban akɔsi se ɔware na afei nso wɔbekɔ so abɔ ne ho ban wɔ n'awaree no akyi. Mpen pii no, eye ɔbaa no nuabarima na ɔka sika dodoɔ a wɔbegye se akontagye-sekan.

Danta: Yei ye mpatasika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbaa no papa wɔ kete a to maa ne babaa no daa so wɔ ne nkwadaabere mu no ho. Mpen pii no, eye ɔbaa no papa na ɔka sika dodoɔ a ɔbegye.

Ase-kete anaa tamboba: Yei ye sika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbaa no maame .

Awaregyee no akyi

Wɔaye amannee ahodoɔ nyinaa awie no na wɔde akyɛde ahodoɔ te se anonnee ne sika ama awie no, wɔde afotusem amapa ma awarefoɔ no. Afanu no mu biara tu nnipa bi si ho se afotufɔ a awarefoɔ no bekɔ wɔn ho akɔgye awaree mu afotuo wɔ bere a wɔhia biribi saa.

Wɔgu nsa anaa wɔyi mpaɛɛ (mpaeyie) da Tweaduampɔn, nananom nsamanfoɔ ne nananom abosom ase se wɔaboa ama awaregyee no awie nkonimdie mu. Afei, wɔhye ɛda a okunu no beko akɔfa ɔyere no akɔ ne (okunu) efie. ɛda a okunu no beko akɔfa ɔyere no akɔ ne efie no na wɔfre no **nkunkyirenn**a no. ɛda a ɛdi kan wɔ ɔyere no nkunkyirenn mu no, ɔnoa aduane bebre ma okunu no abusuafoɔ ne ne nnamfonom di na saa aduane yi na wɔfre no **aduankesee**.

Dwumadie 6.4 Awareɛ so mfasoɔ ho ekuo dwumadie

Ekuo biara mpensempensem dee enti (senti) a nnipa wareɛ mu na monkyerɛkyere mfasoɔ enum (5) anaa dee ɛboro saa a ɛma nneema a mopensepensemu no ho hia wɔ awareɛ mu. Monka mo mpensempensemu no ho asem nkyere adesuafoɔ a wɔwɔ sukuu dan no mu nyinaa.

Dwumadie 6.5 Akanfoɔ awaregyee

Hwe sini a ɛfa Akanfoɔ awaregyee ho yi: <https://youtu.be/TJtcUyodxSU>. Monye mpensempensemu mfa ne titire wɔn afadeɛ, amannee ahodoɔ a wɔye ne dwuma a mmaa ne mmарima no di wɔ mu.

Dwumadie 6.6 Akanfoɔ awareɛ ahodoɔ

Montena baanu baanu na momma awareɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ mo nkuro mu ho nhwesoo. Yi Akanfoɔ awareɛ ahodoɔ no mu baako na kyerekyere seɛɛ esi tee. Ka wo dwumadie no ho asem kyere w'afefoo no.

Dwumadie 6.7 Awareɛ ho ɔyɛkyere tiawa

Ekuo biara nye ekwan a yɛfa so gye awareɛ wɔ Akanman mu ho ɔyɛkyere tiawa na mompensempensem amannee a wɔye wom no so mfasoɔ mu.

Dwumadie 6.8 Akanfoɔ awareɛ so nsunsuansoo

Montena baanu baanu na montoatoa adwen mfa nsunsuansoo a awareɛ tumi nya wɔ ankorankoro, mmusuakuo ne nkuro a wɔfiri mu so. Monka dee motoatoaa adwen faa ho no nkyere mo afefoo no na mo nyinaa nye mu mpensempensemu.

Fa Yei So Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woaduru

Kenkan dee ɛwɔ ahoma yi soɔ no na ka sɛdee wosi te awaree ne awaregyee ase kyere wo yɔnko: <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>

Ɛne w'afefoo no nye mpensempensemu mfa w'adwenkyere no ho.

ƐKWAN A MMUSUAKUO AHODOO A WOWO GHANA FA SO GYE AWAREE

Awaree ne se ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi kabom tena se okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Mpen pii no, ɔbarima ne ɔbaa na wɔware. Ghanaman mu ha no, ɛnye ɔbarima ne ɔbaa no nko ara na wɔware na mmom, wɔn mmusuakuo a wɔfiri mu no mu nnipa ne wɔn nnamfonom nyinaa nso ka awaree no ho bi. Ɛnam yei nti, amammere mu no, yehwehwe se, nnipa a wɔwɔ ɔbarima ne ɔbaa no mmusuakuo mu no taa kɔsra awarefoɔ no na wɔkyekye wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho adeɛ.

Awaregyee

Awaregyee ye edwa a wɔwɔ ye amannee gye ɔbarima ne ɔbaa bi tom se okunu ne ɔyere. Abusuakuo, ɔsom ahodoɔ ne nkuro ahodoɔ no mu biara wɔ ɛkwan a wɔfa so gye awaree ma ɛda wɔn gyidie ne wɔn amammere adi.

Nnipakuo ahodoɔ bebree na wɔwɔ Ghanaman mu ha. Nnipakuo no mu biara nko ne ɛkwan a wɔfa so gye awaree. Dee ɛdidi soɔ yi kasa fa ɛkwan a nnipakuo no mu bi fa so gye awaree ho. Kuro biara nso mu nnipa wɔ wɔn ɛkwan a wɔfa so gye awaree.

Nkranfoɔ awaregyee

Nkranman mu no, se mmusuakuo mmien bi pene so se wɔde wɔn babarima ne ɔbabaa bema awaree a, wɔka se saa nnipa (ɔbarima no ne ɔbaa no) aware. Nkranfoɔ gye abɛfo awaregyee ho nhyehyee a ɛda adi wɔ Kristosom ne Nkramosom mu no tom. ɔbarima a ɔpe se ɔware anaa agya bi a ɔpe se ɔware ma ne babarima di kan hwehwe ɔbaa a ɔpe no. Nkranfoɔ awaree ahodoɔ no mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

- Musunɔtswaa* (Asiwa): Se ɔbaa bi nyinsen na se ɔfiri abusua a wɔn nsam wɔ bi mu a, ɔbarima no abusuafoɔ soma ma wɔkɔ ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ hɔ kɔsre akwadaa a wɔnya nwoo no no awaree se ɔye abaayewa anaase abarimaa ketewa bi wɔ abusua no mu.
- Henɔbaatsɛ* (ɔbaa no abusua awaresɛ): Se ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ hunu abarimaa bi a ɔfiri abusua a wɔwɔ subanpa mu a, ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ kɔsre abusua a abarimaa no firi mu no se, se abarimaa no nyini a, wɔmma no mmeware wɔn babaa no. Se abarimaa no abusuafoɔ no pene so a, abarimaa no abusuafoɔ hwe abaayewa no kɔsi se wɔbenyini na wɔawaree.
- Yoohehiemɔ* (awaree a wɔsre ma): Ye mu no, agyanom baanu hyia di nkɔmmo se wɔbema wɔn babarima ne wɔn babaa aware. Ɛduru bere bi a, ɔbarima no nuammaanom anaa ne maame na ɛdi saa nkitaho yi ma babarima no.

Wɔde efie Agboshimɔ (Kɔkɔkɔkɔ) na ɛfiti efie awaregyee ase. Kɔkɔkɔkɔ no ne se

ɔbarima no abusuafoɔ kɔbɔ ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ amannee sɛ wɔn babarima no pɛ sɛ ɔbeware wɔn babaa no.

Dee afei na aduru soɔ ne sɛ ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ begye atom apene so ama wɔn awaree. Saa nnyetom mmuaee a efiri ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ hɔ no na wɔfrɛ no *kpelem* kɛ *Henɔtoobo* (dabua-ma ne ne gyeɛ) wɔ Nkran kasa mu no.

Bio, wɔnoa aduankesee ma ɔbaa no ne ne nnamfonom di. Saa aduane yi na wɔfrɛ no *Fotoliyeli* wɔ Nkran kasa mu. Saa aduankesee sononko yi, wɔde aburoo, ngo ne mpataa a wɔahɔ na enoa.

Afei, wɔde *Gbalaniiham* (tirinsa) taa toɔ. Wɔyi ɛda bi si hɔ de tirinsa ne akyɛdeɛ ahodoɔ kɔma ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ. Abusuafoɔ ne nnamfonom ba awaregyee no ase bɛye awaree no ho adansedifoɔ.

Amannee a wɔye twa toɔ koraa ne Yookpeemɔ (awaregyee no ankasa). ɔbaa a ɔtumi fa saa awaree akwanhodoɔ yi nyinaa soɔ no, wɔfrɛ no Boikpaayoo (Ntoma nsiabaa).

Fantefoɔ awaregyee

Sɛdeɛ esi tee wɔ Akanman mu no, Fantefoɔ mu nso, ɛye agya na ɔware ma ne babarima. Sɛ agya bi hunu sɛ, ne babarima aduru ne mpanin mfee so a, ɔto etuo ma no de ye ha. Bio, ɔma no asase ye so afuo. Sɛ agya bi ye yeinom ma ne babarima a na ɛkyere sɛ ɔpe sɛ ne babarima no hye aseɛ bɔ ne bra. Afei, agya no hye aseɛ hwɛhwɛ ɔbaa ma no. Eduru saa bere yi a, wɔma babarima no nya ɔno nko ara dan. Babarima yi awofɔɔ ne no di awaree ho nkɔmmɔ. Eduru saa bere yi na sɛ babarima no adwene abaayewa bi a ɔbɛpɛ sɛ ɔbeware no ho dada a, ɔtumi ka kyere n'awofɔɔ ma wɔhye ho nkitahodie ase wɔ abaayewa no abusua mu ma no.

Sɛ abaayewa no abusuafoɔ gye tom a, mmusuakuo mmieniu no hye aseɛ ye nhwehwemu. Sɛ wɔye nhwehwemu no wie na sɛ abaayewa no abusuafoɔ gye tom a, wɔbɔ abarimaa no abusuafoɔ amannee ma wɔtoa awaregyee no ho ntotoe so. Abarimaa no abusuafoɔ de nneema a ɛdidi soɔ yi ne sika kɔma abaayewa no abusuafoɔ no:

1. *Nhun enyim nsa*: ɛye nsa a abarimaa no abusuafoɔ de kɔbɔ abaayewa no abusuafoɔ amannee sɛ wɔpɛ sɛ wɔbeware abaayewa no ma wɔn babarima no. Abaayewa no abusuafoɔ bisa no sɛ ɔpene awaree no so ma ɔbua ansa na sɛ wɔbɛgye nsa a, wɔagye. Sɛ abaayewa no pene so a, wɔnom nsa no de kyere sɛ wɔagye awaree no atom. Na wɔtaa di saa dwuma yi Memeneda. Na wɔgye di sɛ, Memeneda ye Tweaduampɔn da nti asomdwoee wom.
2. *Pon ekyir/kɔkɔkɔ*: Amannee a ɛto so mmieniu a wɔye ne kɔkɔkɔbɔ. Na ɛye Hyenaapo pantufa ne sika ketewa bi na wɔgyee.
3. *Bɔwdo – toa*: Yei ye sika a abarimaa no abusua de ma abaayewa no papa de pata no wɔ ɔberɛ ne amane a ɔfaa mu hwɛɛ abaayewa no kɔsi sɛ wanyini rebewaree no. Na ɛtaa ye sika ne Hyenaapo na wɔtaa de ma.
4. *Tamboba*: Yei ye sika a abarimaa no de ma abaayewa no maame de tua ntoma ne ntadeɛ a ɔto maa abaayewa no hye firi ne nkwadaaberem abesi seesei a ɔrebewaree no ka. Yei ye sika a abarimaa no abusuafoɔ dwendwene ho hwɛ sɛ ɛfata a, wɔde

ma abaayewa no maame.

5. *Tsinsa/dase*: Yei yɛ Hyenaapo ne sika. Yei na ɛye adansedidee amapa wɔ awaregyee no mu. Sɛ abarimaa no ne n'abusuafoɔ yɛ amannee a ɛfa awaree no nyinaa na sɛ wɔgya *tsinsa*, wom a, awaree no nnya nnwiee pɛyɛ. *Tsinsa* no na ɛdi awaree no ho dansee enam saa nti wɔde sie.
6. *Tsir adze*: Yei yɛ sika a wɔgye firi ɔbarima no hɔ de bɔ abaayewa no dwetire. Wɔgye di sɛ, awaree no betumi agu bere biara na sɛ ɛkɔba no saa a, saa dwetire no na abaayewa no bedidi ho. Bio, tete hɔ no, na ɛka da mmusuakuo bi mu nti na wɔtumi de saa sika no tua ɛka a ɛda abusua no mu no. Na saa sika no yɛ sikaɔduo.
7. *Akontan-sekan*: Yei yɛ sika a wɔtua ma abaayewa no nuammarima. Ɛye nuammarima no ara na wɔka sika a wɔbɛgye. Adwempɔ a ɛtaa saa amannee yi akyi ne sɛ, ɛye abaayewa no nuammarima na wɔbɔ ne ho ban firi mmarima foforo ho. Ne saa nti, ɛsɛ sɛ abarimaa no tumi tɔ akodeɛ bi de ma ne nkontagyenom no na wɔatumi de abɔ wɔn nuabaa no ho ban yie ama no.
8. *Asafo nsa*: Kuromma no nso gye abarimaa no nsa sɛ wɔabɔ abaayewa no ho ban ama no anyini a ɔrebwareɛ. Saa nsa yi kyere sɛ, abaayewa no aware nti kuromma nkaeɛ no mmɔa mmɔ ne ho ban mfiri mmarima foforo ho.

Sɛ wɔyɛ saa amannee yi nyinaa wie a, wɔbɔ amannee sɛ, ɛfiri saa da no rekorɔ, abaayewa no hye saa ɔbarima no nsa wɔ n'ahobammɔ ne biribiara mu. Wɔyi nsenom no mu bi si hɔ sɛ awarefoɔ no afotufɔɔ ne wɔn aboafɔɔ wɔ wɔn awaree akwantuo no mu. Wɔyi mpaɛ anaase wɔgu nsa de dwumadie no nyinaa ba awieeɛ.

Akyire yi no, okunu no ma ɔyere no sika kɔtoto nneema a ɔbehia wɔ awaree no ase na afei nso ɔde bi anoa aduane a ɛdi kan wɔ n'awaree no mu. Saa aduane yi na wɔfrɛ no 'edziban kɛse' anaase 'nkwansen kɛse'. Wɔde saa aduane yi kɔ okunu no papa efie. Wɔto nsa frɛ abusuafoɔ, nnamfonom ne adɔfoɔ nyinaa ma wɔbedi aduane no bi. Ɛduru anadwo a, ɔyere no kɔda nkunkyire. Ɔbaapanin bi na ɔdi abɔfoɔ bi anim de ɔyere no kɔ okunu no efie. Ɛhɔ na awaree no ankasa fiti aseɛ.

Dagombafoɔ Awaregyee

Akwan ahodoɔ a Dagombafoɔ a wɔwɔ Ghana Atifi Mantam mu no fa so gye awaree na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

Payɔ layibu: Yei yɛ mpenatwe a ɛkɔ so wɔ ɔbarima ne ɔbaa a wɔpɛ sɛ, daakye, wɔware no ntam. Ɛduru saa mpɛmpensoɔ yi na sɛ ɔbarima no sɛ ɔbaa no awaree ho pɛ a, ɔbarima no tua sika bi ma ɔbaa no de hye n'awaresɛm no mu kena. Sɛ ɔbaa no gye saa sika no dee a, na ɛkyere sɛ wagye atom sɛ ɔbeware ɔbarima no. Ɛduru ɛbere bi a, ɔbaa no tumi gye sika no nanso ɔsrɛ ɛbere firi ɔbarima no hɔ sɛ ɔrekɔdwene awaresɛm no ho na akyire yi no ɔbarima no akɔ bio akɔbisa no sɛ, ɔbɛpene so ama wɔn aware anaase ɔrɛmpene so. Ne tɔfabɔ ne sɛ, saa ɛbere yi yɛ mpenesoɔ ɛbereɛ.

Tibili yoobu: Ɛha na ɔbarima no kɔbɔ kɔkɔkɔ na ɔfa so da ne ho adi kyere ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ. Ɔbarima a ɔrekɔpɛ ɔbaa no aware no no pa ne tirimpɔ no ne n'ankasa ho ntoma kyere ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ. Ɔsan da ne tirimpɔ no adi kyere n'ankasa abusuafoɔ.

Payapulugu: Ɔbaa no awofɔɔ bobɔ wɔn abusuafoɔ bi din ma ɔbarima no kɔkyeakyea wɔn san bɔ wɔn pɛ a ɔpɛ sɛ ɔware wɔn dehyee no ho amannee. Ɔbarima no tua sika kakra ma nnipa no mu biara a ɔkɔkyeaa no de hye n'anantesee no mu kena.

Payə suhibu: Afei, ɔbarima no hyɛda kɔ ɔbaa no awofoɔ hɔ kɔsrɛ ɔbaa no awareɛ firi wɔn hɔ.

Payapini tibur: Əha yi no, ɔbaa no awofoɔ no pene so ma ɔbarima no. Saa ɛberɛ yi no, ɔbaa no awofoɔ ne n'abusuafoɔ no gye ɔbarima no tom san pene so sɛ wɔde wɔn dehyɛɛ no bema no aware.

Payakpuyibu: ɔbarima no nnamfonom kɔɔ ɔbaa no abommo de no kɔ ɔbarima no efie a wɔmmɔ ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ no amanneɛ mpo. Wɔde ɔbaa no kɔ ɔbarima no efie ma no kɔtena hɔ wɔ ɛberɛ ɔbaa no abusuafoɔ mpo nhunu ho hwee.



Əpono 6.3: Dagombani aberantɛ a ɔrekɔsrɛ ɔbaa awareɛ.

ɔbarima no abusuapanin ne abusua no mu mpanimfoɔ binom rekɔsrɛ ababaawa bi awareɛ.

Sandaani tumbu: Sɛ wɔde ɔbaa no kɔ ɔbarima no efie na adeɛ kye a, ɔbarima no kɔ ɔbaa no awofoɔ efie kɔpa wɔne wɔn abusuafoɔ kyew sɛ ɔde wɔn dehyɛɛ no akɔtena ne efie. ɔbarima no de bese pata ɔbaa no awofoɔ no sɛ wafa wɔn babaa no kɔ.

Saandi niŋbie: Afei, ɔbarima no hyɛda bɔ dwa dataa ye amanneɛ de da ɔbaa no adi kyere n'abusuafoɔ san fa so de gye ɔbaa no ba ɔbarima no abusua mu.



Əpono 6.4: Dagombani ɔbaa a wɔaware no foforo.

Dwumadie 6.9

1. Gyina deɗ wosuaa firii sini a wohwɛɛ no so bo amanneɗ ahodoɗ a Akanfoɗ ne Nkranfoɗ yɛ wɔ wɔn awaregyee mu tofa.
2. Kenkan deɗ ɛdi soɗ yi na fa deɗ wobɛhunu afiri mu no toto Akanfoɗ awaregyee ho.
<https://www.ashigbey.com/2012/06/18/ewe-marriage-and-ceremonies/>.
3. Ka deɗ wohunuɛ no ho aɗem kyere adesuafoɗ nkaɛ no na mompensempense mu.

Dwumadie 6.10 Amanneɗ a ɛye sononko ne deɗ ɛsese wɔ nnipakuo ahodoɗ awaregyee mu

Pensempense amanneɗ a ɛsese ne deɗ ɛye sononko wɔ Nkranfoɗ ne Dangmefoɗ awaregyee mu mu. Ka deɗ wohunuɛ no kyere adesuafoɗ nkaɛ no.

Dwumadie 6.11 Nzemafoɗ Efie Awareɗ

Hwe sini a efa Nzemafoɗ efie awareɗ ho yi <https://youtu.be/YII9v53wzB0>

1. Pensempense awarefoɗ no afadeɗ no mu.
2. Pensempense dwuma a mmaa mpanimfoɗ no di no mu.

Dwumadie 6.12

Pensempense mfasoɗ a ɛwo akyɛdeɗ a wɔde ma awarefoɗ wɔ Akanfoɗ awaregyee mu soɗ no mu. Ka wo mmuaɛ no kyere ekuo a wɔfiri nnipakuo foforo mu. Ka deɗ wohunuɛ no kyere adesuafoɗ nkaɛ no.

Dwumadie 6.13 Dwuma a nnipa di wɔ awaregyee mu

Montena baanu baanu na montoatoa adwen mfa dwuma a ahemfo, mpanimfoɗ ne nnipa nkaɛ no di wɔ awaregyee mu wɔ Akanman mu. Ka w'adwenkyere no kyere adesuafoɗ no nyinaa.

Dwumadie 6.14

Sedee ebeye a yebetumi aye mmɔakyire afa nneema a yeasua besi ha no ho nti, montena baanu baanu na montoatoa adwen mfa sedee mosi te Akanfoo awaregyee asee ho na montwere amannee ahodoɔ enum (5) anaa dee eboro saa a wɔye wɔ awaregyee mu ne dee asee kyere. Monka mo mmuaee no nkyere ekuo a wɔfiri nnipakuo foforo mu na monye ntotoho.

Dwumadie 6.15

Ekua biara nhwe sini yi na monye mpensempensemu mfa wɔn afadee, ahoboaboa ne awaregyee no ankasa ho <https://youtu.be/WQOjjxc e4g> . Fa tete ho awaregyee toto enne mmere yi dee ho. Ka dee wohuniɛ kyere adesuafoɔ nkaee no.

AWAREE NE NSAKRAEE A ABA MU

Nsakraee a aba no anya nsunsuansoɔ papa ne nsunsuansoɔ boɔne nyinaa bi wɔ awaregyee so na yei ma eɗa adi pefee se, amammere nyini nnipa nso yetumi ye nsakraee wɔ amammere mu. Nneema a eɗe saa nsakraee yi aba no mu bi ne dee eɗidi soɔ yi.

1. Nwomasua: Nwomasua abue nnipa binom ani ne titire mmaa ama seesei se eba wɔn awaresem mu a, wɔtumi kyere dee wɔpe ne dee wɔmpe. Mpen pii no, awarefoɔ no tumi si gyinaee wɔ sedee wɔpe se wɔn awaree no si ye ho. Wɔtumi nso kyere dee wɔpe ne dwumadie ahodoɔ a wɔpe se eko so wɔ wɔn awaree asetena no mu.
2. Nnipa ahofadie ne wɔn boɔbea pɛpɛye: Nnipa ahofadie ne boɔbea pɛpɛye ho nsem ne eho nkyerekkyere ama nsakraee, bi te se oɓaa tumi fa agyapadee ne oyere adedie, aba awaree mu.
3. Esom mu nkyerekkyere: Kristosom ne Nkramosom de amammere ne amannee foforo aba awaregyee mu a eduru bere bi a ene efie awaregyee ho nhyehyeee bo abira.
4. Sikasem mu mpontuo: Nnipa binom sikasem a ako yie ama wɔn nti no, ama wɔanya tumi wɔ wɔn hokafoɔ hwehwe so. Yei kyere se, wɔn ara nya tumi yi oɓaa a wɔpe no ware no po mmaa a wɔmpe wɔn.
5. Akwantuo: Nnipa tu kwan ko nkuro akeseɛ mu a, wɔkoɔhunu amammere ne amannee ahodoɔ wɔ ho awaregyee mu na enam so ma wɔn nso pe se wɔye saa amannee no bi wɔ wɔn efie awaregyee mu.
6. Koɔputa so nkitahodie: Koɔputa so nkitahodie ama ekwan a nnipa fa so hyia wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho, di nkɔmmɔ, kye adwen wɔ nsem bi ho ne subanpa ahodoɔ pii asesa.
7. Atutena ne Amanhodoɔ so abraɓɔ: Akwanhodoɔ a nnipa binom tu ko nkuro akeseɛ, nkuro ne amanhodoɔ soɔ no ama nnipa binom asua amammere ne amannee bi a ene wɔn dee bo abira.
8. Mmarasem mu nsakraee: Nsakraee a wɔaye wɔ oman mmarasem nhyehyeee mu a egye efie awaree tom no nso anya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ amammere ne amannee so.

9. Amammere ne Amannee a wɔkye adwen wɔ ho wɔ ewiase afanan yi mu: Amammere ne Amannee a wɔkye adwen wɔ ho wɔ ewiase afanan yi mu no ama nnipa binom asua afoforɔ bi amammere ne wɔn amannee ama enam so ama anya nsunsuansoo wɔ wɔn ankasa amammere ne amannee so.
10. Awoɔntoatoasoo: Esiane se nnipakuo biara nko ne wɔn gyidie ne wɔn nsusuiɛ nti no, nnipa a wɔwɔ asase so nam awoɔntoatoasoo so resesa no, na wɔn gyidie, wɔn amammere ne amannee, wɔn su ne wɔn nnipaba nyinaa nso resesa.



Ɛpono 6.5: Ɛnne mmere yi mu awarefoɔ

Dwumadie 6.16 Ɛnne mmere yi mu awaregyee

Nnipa baanum anaa baasia biara nye ekua koro na monye ɔyɛkyere tiawa mfa Akanfoɔ awaregyee ho nkɛye adesuafoɔ no nyinaa. Adesuafoɔ no nyinaa mpensempensem dwuma a mpanimfoɔ, mmaa ne awarefoɔ no di wɔ Akanfoɔ awaregyee mu. Mo ne adesuafoɔ no nsan mpensempensem ɔhaw a ewɔ Akanfoɔ awaree ho na monkyere ho pomasibere nso.

Ɛkwan a yeɓefa so asi nsakraee ɓɔne a aba awaregyee mu no ano

Ɛse se yehwehwe ekwanpa bi a yeɓetumi afa so asi saa ɔhaw yi ano a ɛrenkɔfa abusuaanson biara mma mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no ntam na mmom ede nkabom amapa beba yen ntam ama yeatumi abɔ yen amammere a eye yen agyapadee no ho ban afeɓɔ. Akwanhodoɔ a yeɓetumi afa so no mu bi nie:

- a. Sankɔfa: Ɛse se yesan kɔfa yen nnepa anaa nneema a yen ani ku ho, yen amammere ne yen amannee a eka yen mmusuakuo ne yen nkuro ahodoɔ bom ma wɔnya

ahodoɗen no ba na yehye mu kena. Eɓe se yehye yen kuromma nkuran ma won ani ku yen amammere mu nnepa te se obuo a yede mpanimfoɗ, adwumaden, nsiye, nokoredie, atuhoakye, ahofama ne dee ekeka ho no ho na afei nso yenhye won nkuran mma won ani nnye awaree ho.

- b. Fa obuo ma afoforɗ gyinaeesie: Eha yi no, yehwehwe se wode obiara pe bema no na gyinaeɗ biara a ankorankoro bi besi wɗ n'awaree ho, se ebia ɗpe ɗbaa a ɗnye ɗkani ne dee ekeka ho a, pene so ma no na yei beboa ama yen amammere a efa awaree ho no atim hɗ daadaa ama yeakɗ so de obuo ne enidie a eɓe ama awaree.
- c. Mpanin ne Nkyirimma nkitahodie: Eɓe se mpanimfoɗ taa ne mmabunu di nkitaho na wɗfa so kye awaree ho nimdee ma eboa mmabunu ma wɗnya nsem bi a eha won wɗ awaree ho ano pomasibere seɗeɗ ebeɗe a wɗmfa awaree se eye adee bi a eɗe se kaakaamotobi na wɗntwe won ho mfiri ho koraa. Enam yei so beboa mmabunu no ama wɗde obuo ne enidie ama yen amammere a eye yen agyapadee no na asan aboa won ama wɗanya enne mmere yi ɗhaw a eba awaree mu no bi ano pomasibere. Yebetumi nso aye dwumadie bi a ebema ɗmanfoɗ atumi akye adwen ne osuahunu papa a wɗanya wɗ awaree mu ho na enam so aboa ama wɗatumi atintim wɗ won awaree mu.
- d. Nteteɗ ne tumi: Eɓe se yefa nteteɗ ne akwannya ahodoɗ so ma akorankoro biara nya tumi wɗ n'asetena mu sikasem so na enam so ama wɗde obuo aye yen asɗeɗ ahodoɗ ne yen nnepa ahodoɗ no nyinaa. Eɓe se yetumi sakra yen amammere ne yen amannee mu ma ene abeeɗo dee yi tumi tena asomdwoe mu wɗ bere a yerento yen amammere ne yen amannee so mfasopeewa no nguo.
- e. Eɓe se yetumi si ɗhye a efiri yen abusuafoɗ hɗ ba yen soɗ, yen sikasem ho adwendwen ne nsem a nnamfonom nso ka fa yen ho ho ateetee, abooboo, ɗhaw ne ho adwendwene a ebetumi anya nsunsuansoɗ bone wɗ w'awaree soɗ nyinaa ano.

Dwumadie 6.17 Nsakrae a aba awaregyee mu so nsunsuansoɗ papa

Ekua biara nkyerekyere nsakrae mmiensa a anya nsunsuansoɗ papa wɗ Akanfo awaree soɗ mu. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere ekua foforɗ.

Dwumadie 6.18 Kuta awaregyee mu

Montena baanu baanu na mompensempensem akwan ahodoɗ mmiensa (3) a yebetumi afa so akɗ so ara akuta yen amammere ne amannee mu. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafoɗ no nyinaa na monye mu mpensempensemu.

Dwumadie 6.19 Awaregyee mu nsakrae

Ekua biara nye mpensempense mfa akwan ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) a yebetumi afa so aye nsakrae wɔ Akanfoɔ amanee ahodoɔ a woye wɔ won awaregyee mu na kyere senti a saa nsakrae no ho hia.

Dwumadie 6.20 Nsakrae a aba awaree mu ne nnipa ahofadie.

Ekua biara nye mpensempense mfa nneema a esese anaase eye adekorɔ wɔ Akanfoɔ awaree mu, mmara foforo a aba ne nnipa ahofadie ho. Ekua biara nka dee mohunuie ho asem nkyere adesuafoɔ nkae no na monnye ho mmuaee.

AKENKAN NTOASOO

- Watch the suggested video for customary rites knowledge <https://youtu.be/5pmEDELq4wA>
- To read more about marriage and marriage rites in Ghana, click on the suggested links <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
- <https://weddors.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/>
- Click on the link to read on marriage list and traditions: <https://weddors.com/ghanaian-traditional-wedding-marriage-list-customs-traditions/>
- Click on the link below to read on marriage rites in Ghana.
- <https://greenviewsresidential.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/#:~:text=The%20couple%20will%20exchange%20vows,of%20Ghanaian%20foods%20and%20drinks.>
- To read on Akan marriage, click the link <https://derorashop.com/the-asante-marriage-list/>.
- Watch the video on a typical Ga marriage ceremony in Ghana for further insight
- <https://youtu.be/UtlyHjnGQA8>
- To read on Dagomba marriage in full, click the link below
- <https://dagbonkingdom.com/dagomba-marriage/>
- To read more about changes in traditional marriage in Ghana, tap on the link below <https://www.modernghana.com/lifestyle/10414/4-ways-traditional-marriage-ceremony-in-ghana-has-totally-ch.html>

MMƆAKYIRE NSEMMISA 6

1. Edeen ne awaree? Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere mu.
2. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere Akanfo awaregyee mu.
3. Twer Akanfo awaree ahodo no mu mmiensa (3) na kyerekyere emu mmienu (2) mu.
4. Twer awaree so mfaso enan (4) na kyerekyere emu biara mu.
5. Edeen mfaso na ewo nhwehwemu a woye ansa na wopene so ama nnipa bi awaree no so?
6. Twer nsonsooe baako (1) a eda Nkramfo ne Akanfo awaree ntam.
7. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere awaregyee mu.
8. Twer amannee mmienu a Dagombafo ye wo won awaregyee mu.
 - a. Twer nneema mmienu (2) a Mfantsefo de kye wo won awaregyee mu.
 - b. Kyere mfaso a ewo nneema a abarima no abusuafo de kye wo awaregyee mu no so.
9. Kyerekyere dee edidi so yi mu;
 - a. Musunotswaa (Asiwa).
 - b. Yoohewiem
 - c. Tamboba
10. Twer na kyerekyere nneema mmienu (2) a esese anaa eye adekor ne nneema mmienu (2) a eye sononko wo Nkranfo ne Mfantsefo awaregyee mu mu.
11. Twer nsakrae enum (5) a anya nsunsuanso wo awaree so.
12. Kyerekyere nsakrae enum (5) a wotwere wo asemmisa 12 ho no mu mmiensa (3) a anya nsunsuanso bone wo Akanfo awaree so nnansa yi mu.
13. Kyerekyere akwan ahodo mmienu (2) a wobetumi afa so asi nsunsuanso bone a awaregyee mu nsakrae anya wo awaree so no ano.
14. Kyerekyere nneema enum (5) a eho hia pa ara wo Akanfo awaregyee mu mu.

3FA
7

ABUSUA NE AKANFO3 AMAMMUO



AMAMMERɛ, AMANNEɛ NE AMAMMUO

Akanfoɔ Amammuo

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi ye Abusua ne Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ a yekaa ho asem kyereɛ mo wɔ afe a etwaa mu no mu no ntoasoɔ. Saa ɔfa yi bema wo ekwan ama woadɔ asuko wɔ Abusua ne Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ ho adesua ne kasakuo ahodoɔ no mu bi nso deɛ mu. Wobeye nhwehwɛmu wɔ Akanfoɔ mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no mu ahwehwe mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ Akanfoɔ mmusuakuo no soɔ na wode atoto mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ mmusuakuo nkaɛɛ a ɛwɔ Ghanaman yi mu no deɛ ho. Nteaseɛ ne nimdeɛ a wobɛnya wɔ Abusua ne Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ ho no ho hia pa ara efiri sɛ ebɛma w'adwene mu adɔ ama woahunu hia a eho hia anaa mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ so sɛ obiara sua Asante Twi ne deɛ ekeka ho bi te sɛ Religious Studies, Abakɔsem ne deɛ ekeka ho. Nimdeɛ a wobɛnya no bema w'ani agye w'abusua ne Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ ne nnipakuo ahodoɔ a wɔwɔ Oman Kronkron Ghana mu no nso deɛ ho.

ADWEMPɔ

Abusua ye ekuo a ne nhyehyɛɛ no so kyeɛ ekuo biara a ɛwɔ kuro bi mu. Ekame aye sɛ abusua biara wɔ n'akraboɔ a etumi ye adeɛ a nkwa wom anaa deɛ nkwa nni mu sɛ n'ahyɛnsodeɛ. Omanhene na ɔda saa mmusuakuo ahodoɔ no nyinaa ano enna ahemfo nkumaa no nso deda abusua bi a ɛwɔ nkuro ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ Omanhene no mpasua soɔ ano. Asiahene na wɔhwe ma wɔsi obi ɔhene enna wɔn koro no ara na wɔsan hwe ma wɔtu ɔhene bi adeɛ soɔ.

ABUSUA

Adesua Ahyɛaseɛ Dwumadie

Bua nsemmissa a edidi soɔ yi na fa kaakae nneɛma bi a wosuaa wɔ ɔfa a etwaa mu no mu no:

1. Awareɛ titire mmiensa a ɛwɔ Ghanaman yi mu nonom ne deɛ ɛwɔ he?
2. Kyere adeɛ baako a Akanfoɔ hwe ansa na wɔapene so ama nnipa baanuu bi aware wɔn ho?
3. Adɛn nti na ɔbarima a ɔwareɛ no tua akontagyeseɛkan?
4. Kyere nsakraɛ ahodoɔ enan (4) a anya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ Akanfoɔ awaregyɛɛ soɔ.

Nnwenneho Asemmissa: Ekuo biara nnyina nimdeɛ a monyaa faa abusua ho wɔ afe a etwaa mu no so na monkyere abusua ase. Monka mo mmuaɛ no nkyyere mo afefoɔ a wɔwɔ ekuo foforo mu no.

Mobenya mmuaee bi te se: Abusua ye nnipakuo bi a emu nnipa no wɔ amammere koro, agyapadee koro, abakɔsem koro, kuro koro enna wɔfiri ena (nanabaa) koro ase. Abusua tumi ye Agya abusuaɔ (abusua a yebɔ kɔ agya fam) enna ebetumi nso aye Ena abusuaɔ (abusua a yebɔ kɔ ena fam).

Abusua ye ekuo a ne nhyehyee no so kyen ekuo biara a ewɔ kuro bi mu. Mmusuakuo no tumi gyina hɔ se kasakuo baako a abusua nketewa bi hyehye mu.

Amanhodoɔ a ewɔ Abibirem ha a mmusuakuo ahodoɔ wɔ mu no mu baako ne Oman Kronkron Ghana. Abakɔsem kyere yen se, mmusuakuo ahodoɔ wɔ amanhodoɔ a ewɔ ewiase afanan mu no nyinaa mu.

Abusua su

Nneema titire a ɛma abusua da nso no mu bi ne se:

1. Wɔfiri ena koro: Abusuafoɔ no gye di se wɔn nyinaa firi ena koro ase.
2. Abusuaɔ: Nnipa a wɔwɔ abusua no mu firi mogya koro na wɔnam awaree anaa nnyetom so na wɔbeka abusua no ho .
3. Wɔwɔ ahyensodee koro: Nnipa a wɔfiri abusua koro mu wɔ din koro, agyinahyedee ne amammere koro.
4. Wɔtaa tena kuro koro mu: Abusuafoɔ taa ka wɔn ho bom tena kuro koro mu.
5. Abusua mu dibere nhyehyee: Abusua biara wɔ akannifoɔ, mpanimfoɔ anaa ahemfo a wɔboa ma wɔsi gyinae wɔ abusua no mu nsem bi ho.
6. Abusua biara wɔ ahyensodee: Abusua biara mu nnipa no wɔ amammere ne amannee koro bi a ɛma wɔda nso firi aforɔ ho. Wɔsan nso wɔ wɔn nkyea ne wɔn nnyesoɔ .
7. Wɔye adwenkoro wɔ sikasem ntotoe ho: Mmusuakuo no kye akadee ahodoɔ bi te se asase ne nnyapadee a ekeka ho no nyinaa pɛpɛpɛ ma wɔn mu biara de bɔ ne bra.
8. Adwabo ne amannee ahodoɔ: Mmusuakuo no ye amannee koro wɔ adwabo ahodoɔ bi te se bragoro, awaregyee, ayiɔ ne afahye ase.

Abusua so Mfasoɔ

Dwuma ahodoɔ a abusua di no bi nie:

1. Wɔtena akuakuo: Abusuafoɔ no kyekye edom a wɔwɔ abusua koro bi mu mu nketenkete sɛdɛe ebeye a wɔn so die renye dina na afei nso ebɛboa ama ebere biara no, wɔbɛhunu wɔn ho aka wɔn ho abom na wɔbeye adwene koro wɔ gyinaeesie bi ho.
2. Abusuaɔ: Abusuafoɔ pɛ nkabom, na yei ma wɔhunu se wɔye baako, di nokore ma wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho, san boa wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho.
3. Wɔwɔ ahyensodee koro: Abusuafoɔ nam abakɔsem, amammere ne amannee ne wɔn agyapadee so ma akuakuo nketewa no hunu ekuo kesee a wɔfra mu no kɔka wɔn ho.

4. Nkabom ne Mmoa: Abusuafoɗ tumi boa wɔn abusuafoɗ a wɔhia mmoa bi te se kuayɗ anaa afuomdwuma, ahobammo anaa ntawantawa nsiesie.
5. Abusua siesie Ntawantawa: Na mmusuakuo no ara wɔ wɔn akwan ahodoɗ a wɔfa so di wɔn ho so, siesie ntawantawa ma asomdwoee ne koroye ba.
6. Abusua ma Amammere ne Amannee tim: Abusua boa ma nkyirimma sua amammere ne amannee, yen nnepa ne nneema a yen ani ku ho no nyinaa.
7. Amammuo Nhyehyee: Nkuro no bi wɔ hɔ a na mmusuakuo no ara wɔ wɔn amammuo nhyehyee a na wɔwɔ wɔn akannifoɗ a wɔhwe abusuafoɗ nkaee no so.
8. Sikasem ho Nkitahodie: Na eye mmusuakuo no ara na wɔhwe ye sikasem ho nhyehyee, eho nkitahodie ne ho ntotoe a efa akadee ahodoɗ, edwadie ne nnɔboa ho nyinaa.
9. Abusua boa asetena mu kankɔ: Na abusuafoɗ tumi boa wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho ma wɔtumi kɔ ekan anaa wɔn anim wɔ wɔn abrabɔ mu ma enam so ma wɔnya animuonyam wɔ wɔn kurom.
10. Abusua ma nkabom ne koroye: Abusua ma emu nnipa no hunu se wɔye nnipa baako nti wɔka wɔn ho bom boa wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho ma koroye ba wɔn ntam.
11. Baakoye: Abusuafoɗ no hunu se wɔye nnipa baako nti wɔboa wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho wɔ akwannuasa so.

Nsakraee pii na aba abusua dwumadie ahodoɗ no mu na ama eso mfasoɗ no nso asesa wɔ mmusuakuo ahodoɗ ne abakɔsem mu nanso nsunsuansoɗ a enya wɔ yen asetena mu nhyehyee, yen nnipaban ne yen nkuro soɗ dee, eɗa so ara tim dee etim.

Mmusuakuo Nkyekyemu

Nnipa a wɔwɔ Anlo/Anlɔ, Avenor, Ave, Tongu, Agave ne Mafi frɛ abusua se hlɔ nanso Ewedome a wɔye Hofoɗ, Adaklufoɗ, Kpandofoɗ, Hohofoɗ ne Pekifoɗ no nso frɛ abusua se Ve enna afoforo bi nso frɛ abusua se sã.

Mmusuakuo beye dunum (15) na ewɔ Anloman mu, dumiensa (13) wɔ Avenor enna nkron (9) nso wɔ Agave a wɔn mu biara wɔ n'akraboɗ. Mfantse ne Asante nso mu biara wɔ mmusuakuo ahodoɗ nwɔtwe.

Abusua ahodoɗ nwɔtwe (8) ne wɔn akraboɗ

Kasakuo ahodoɗ a ewɔ eserem amantam a ewɔ Ghanaman mu ha no mu no mu biara ye abusua a wɔn mu biara wɔ n'akraboɗ. Wɔn akraboɗ no tumi ye adee a nkwa wom anaa adee a nkwa nni mu sedee yeakyekye wɔn mu wɔ epono a ewɔ aseɛ hɔ no soɗ no:

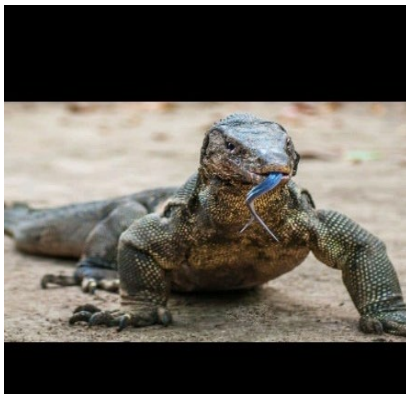
Ɛpono 7.1: Mmusuakuo bi ne wɔn akraboa

Abusuakuo	Abusua no din	Akraboa
Ewe	Bamee	Alɛ ‘odwan’
	Likɛ	
	Lɔfe	Ve ‘ɔkotepomponini’
	Adzɔvia	Adzɔvia ‘koobi’
	Yetsofe	Alɛ ‘odwan’
	Amlada	Atsutsrɔɛ ‘aserewa’
	Ujɛme	Klo, ‘akyekyedeɛ’
	Agave	tsiä, ‘cashew’
	Dzevie	Kpɔ̃ ‘ɔsebo’
	Amɛ	Avu ‘kraman’
	Klevie	Se ‘ɔtwe’
	Bate	Kpɔ̃, ‘ɔsebo’
	Tsiame	Atsiä, ‘cashew’
	Tovie	To ‘ɛkoɔ’
	Blu	Klo ‘akyekyedeɛ’
Asante	Asakyiri	Ɔpɛtɛ/Kɔkɔsakyi
	Ɔyoko	Akorɔma
	Agona	Ako
	Asona	Asonawɔ/ Kwaakwaadabi
	Aduana	Ɔkraman
	Biretuo	Ɔsebo

Asante	Ɛkoɔna	Ɛkoɔ
	Asene	Apan
Mfantse	Adwenadze	Eburowtuw
	Aboradze	Borɛdze
	Nsɔna	Ɔsɔ
	Anɔna	Ekoo
	Twidan	Twɪ(sebɔ)
	Ntwea	Ɔtwea(bɔdɔm)
Mamprusi	Nayiri	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
	Tensung	Ɔseɔ
	Kunguri	Ɔkotepomponini
Gonja (Savanna)	Mankpan	Gyata
	Kpembewura	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
	Bolewura	Ɛsono
Frafra (Gurunsi)	Nabdam	Ɔkraman
	Tongo	Enini
	Bolga	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
Kusasi (Bawku)	Bawku	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
	Zebila	Akyekyedee
Ga Mashie	Asɛɛ	
	Sempe	
	Gbese	

Ga Mashie	Ngleshi Alata	
	Akuɗmadzi	
	Otublohum	
	Abola	

Akraboa no bi mfonɪ;



Figa 7.1: Lafefoo ɓkotepomponini (Ewe)



Figa 7.2: Ayokofoo Akorɔma



Figa 7.3: Agavefoo ne Tsiamefoo Cashew.

Dwumadie 7.1 Abusua

Monnwennwene abusua ho. Monnwene ne nhyehyɛɛ, ɛso mfasoo/dwuma a ɛdie, baabi a wɔfiri/wɔn abɔɛɛ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho ho. Monka deɛ modwendwene ho no ho asem nkyere mo afefoo na montie wɔn nso deɛ mfa nka mo adwenkyere no ho.

Dwumadie 7.2 Abusua ntotoho

1. Twere AkanfoƆ mmusuakuo ahodoƆ enum ne wɔn akraboa din na san twere mmusuakuo a wɔnye AkanfoƆ mmienu (2) anaa deɛ ɛboro saa ne wɔn akraboa ho nhwesoo.
2. Ka wo mmuaɛɛ a ɛwɔ asemmisa (1) no ho asem kyere adesuafoƆ nkaɛɛ no na monnyina so nye nneɛma a ɛye adekorɔ ne deɛ ɛnye adekorɔ wɔ mmusuakuo a moboboƆ din no ho mu mpensempensemu.

Dwumadie 7.3 Abusua so mfasoo

Ekua biara mpensempensem dwuma a mmusuakuo a wɔwɔ Akanman mu no di wɔ wɔn daadaa asetena mu mu.

Dwumadie 7.4 Dwuma a abusua die

Montena baanu baanu na mompensempensem nneɛma ahodoƆ mmiensa (3) a w'abusua no kyiri (abusua akyiwadeɛ) mu na monkyere nsunsuansoo a saa akyiwadeɛ nya wɔ mo so.

Dwumadie 7.5

Ye nhwehwɛmu wɔ abɛfo ntontanfidie so fa mmusuakuo a yeabobo wɔn din wɔ ɛpono a ɛwɔ soro ho no so no mu baako biara a woɛ ho. Hwehwe mfonɔ a ɛkyere abusua no mu nnipa a wɔafa/wɔasiesie wɔn ho, ne sini a abusua no mu nnipa wom a wɔrekyerekyere wɔn amammerɛ ne wɔn suahunu ahodoƆ mu kyere wɔn nkurɔfo.

Dwumadie 7.6 Abusua dwumadie/Asɛdeɛ

Wɔde wo adi abusuapanin. Kyerekyere nneɛma ahodoƆ mmiensa (3) a wobeye ama nkabom aba abusua no mu. Ka w'adwenkyere no kyere adesuafoƆ nkaɛɛ no na monye mu mpensempensemu.

AKANFOO AMAMMUO NYEHYEE

Akanfoo Amammuo Nyehyee ye nnidisoo nnidisoo kwan wɔfa so hyehye mpaninnie wɔ adwadie mu, amammuo ne nnwumakuo ahodoɔ mu.

Akanfoo Amammuo Nyehyee Su

Su a ɛda adi wɔ Akanfoo Amammuo Nyehyee ho no mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Tumidie ho nyehyee: Tumi no firi soro na asiane aba fam wɔ ɛbere a ɔfa biara wɔ ne dwumadie ne n'asodie.
2. Agyinaeesie ho nyehyee: Mpanimfoo anaa akannifoo a wɔwɔ ɛsoro no na wɔsi gyinae titire no.
3. Dwumadie nkyekyemu: Wɔakyekye nnwuma no mu akuakuo a emu biara wɔ ne dwumadie ahodoɔ sononko a ɔye.
4. Dwumadie nkyekyemu: Wɔakyekye nnwuma no mu akuakuo a emu biara wɔ ne dwumadie ahodoɔ sononko a ɔye. Mpanimfoo anaa akannifoo a wɔwɔ ɛsoro no na wɔsi gyinae titire no.
5. Nnipa ahodoɔ a wɔhwe wɔn so: Mpanimfoo a wɔdeda akuakuo no ano no wɔ nnipa kakra a wɔhwe wɔn so anaa wɔhye n'ase.
6. Nkutahodie ho nyehyee: Wɔwɔ ekwan sononko a wɔfa so di nkutahodie wɔ ekuo no mu.
7. Dwumadie ne asodie sononko: Ekuo biara wɔ ne dwumadie ne n'anisoadehunu.
8. Dwumadie ho tumidie nyehyee: Saa nnidisoo nnidisoo nyehyee akwan ahodoɔ yi boa ma dwumadie gyina pintinn, kɔ so frenkyem a akontabuo amapa tae akyire na mmom, ɛbetumi nso ama nneema bi te se agyinaeesie aka akyire.

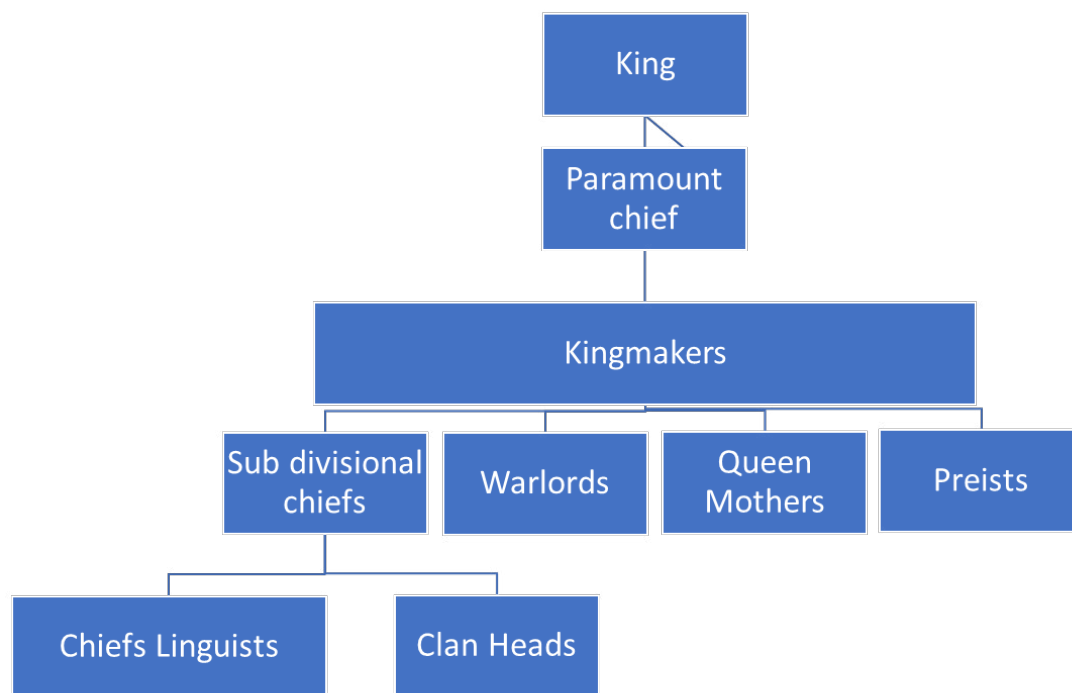
Akanfoo Amammuo Nyehyee Epono

Mfitiase Dwumadie

1. Ekuo biara nyehyee Akanfoo amammuo nyehyee a ɛdidi soɔ yi mfiri soro nko fam;
Ahemfo nkumaa- mpanimfoo - amanhene - asiahene
2. Nyehyee no betumi aye te se yei: Amanhene→ ahemfo nkumaa→ asiahene→ mpanimfoo
3. Nyehyee a woaye no na yefre no amammuo nyehyee no.

Amammuo nyehyee ye mfonɔ a ɛda adwumakuo bi mu dwumadie ahodoɔ no nyehyee adi. Ekyere nnidisoo nnidisoo nkutahodie kwan a ɛda adwuma no mu mpanimfoo ne wɔn adwumayefoo no ntam.

Momma yenhwe Akanfoo amammuo nyehyee epono ho nhwesoo a ɛwɔ aseɛ ho no



Figa 7.4: Akan amammuo nhyehyɛɛ

Amammuo nhyehyɛɛ a ɛwɔ soro ho no ma ɛda adi pefee sɛ, Otumfoɔ na ne dibere so pa ara wɔ Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ no mu ɛnna Ɔmanhene, Asiahene, Ahemfo nkumaa (a Akyeamehene ne Abusuapanin hyɛ wɔn ase), Asafohene, Ahemmaa, Akɔmfɔɔ toatoa soɔ.

Ahemfo ahodoɔ a wɔwɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ ɛpono no soɔ no mu biara wɔ ne dwuma pɛtee a ɔdi. Ahemfo no ne wɔn dwuma a wɔdi no mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi.

Otumfoɔ

Otumfoɔ na ɔye tumi nyinaa wura (tumiwura) wɔ Asanteman mu. Ɔno na ɔye Asanteman kasamafoɔ wɔ aban mu sɛdeɛ ɛsi tee wɔ mmusuakuo ahodoɔ mu no.

Otumfoɔ dwumadie

1. Ɔno na ɔda ɔman mu no ne ahemfo nkaɛ no nyinaa ano.
2. Ɔno na ɔhyɛ mmara san fa n'ahemfo nkaɛ no nyinaa so hwe sɛ obiara redi mmara no so.
3. Ɔno na ɔtumi suae ɛko wɔ kuro anaa ɔman foforo bi so.
4. Ɔsiesie ne manmma ntam ntawantawa

Ɔmanhene

Ɔmanhene ye ɔkannifoɔ ma nnipakuo anaa mmusuakuo bi. Ɔno na ne tumi so pa ara wɔ Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyeeɛ no mu. Nkuro bi so no, saa dibere yi gyina adedie a efiri ɛna anaa agya fam so. Yetumi ka se Ɔmanhene ye Abusuahene efiri se yeyi no firi adehyebusua mu na ɛde no beɔdi akonnwa no. Wɔye amannee ahodoɔ ma Ɔmanhene ansa na wɔde no adi adeɛ. Abusua a wɔdi adeɛ kɔ ɛna fam no, ɔmanhene no tumi ye ɔbaa (ɔhemmaa).

Ɔmanhene dwumadie ahodoɔ

Ɔmanhene di dwuma ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi;

1. Ɔmanhene na ɔda nnipakuo a wɔwɔ ne mpɔtam anaa ne mansini mu ano.
2. Ɔno na ɔhwe si gyinaeɛ ahodoɔ a ɛbema ne manfoɔ adi yie.
3. Ɔmanhene na ɔye ntamgyinafoɔ ma ne manfoɔ ne nananom.
4. Ɔmanhene hwe ma ne manfoɔ di mmara so na ɔsan nso siesie ne manfoɔ ntam ntawantawa.
5. Ɔmanhene na ɔhwe asase ne nnyapadeɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ ne mpasua soɔ no nyinaa soɔ.
6. Ɔmanhene na ɔhwe ma amammere ne amannee tu mpɔn wɔ ne mpasua soɔ.
7. Ɔmanhene hwe de mpontunnwuma ba ne mpasua so ma ne manfoɔ nya bi ye ma wɔn ho tɔ wɔn wɔ wɔn asetena mu.
8. Ɔmanhene hwehwe mpontunnwuma ahodoɔ a ne manfoɔ hia de ho asem kɔto aban krakyepanin a ɔwɔ ne mpasua soɔ no anim.
9. Ɔmanhene na ɔhwe ye ntotoeɛ amapa wɔ ne mpasua soɔ.
10. Ɔno na ɔhye mmara ma ne mpasua sofoɔ san hwe ma wɔdi soɔ.

Ahemfo nkumaa

Ahemfo nkumaa ye ahemfo a wɔhye ɔmanhene ase pɛɛ. Wɔdi wɔn hene anaa tumi wɔ nkuro nkumaa anaa nkuro mmaako mmaako so. Wɔnam awoɔ ntoatoasoɔ so na ɛdi saa dibere yi. Wɔn nso fa ahensie akwan ahodoɔ no nyinaa so te se ɔmanhene ansa na wɔatumi abetena akonnwa so se ɔhene.

Ahemfo nkumaa dwumadie ahodoɔ

1. Wɔye amanhene ananmusifoɔ.
2. Wɔhwe ma wɔn manfoɔ nya ahobammɔ san di mmara so.
3. Wɔhwe siesie ntawantawa a ɛwɔ wɔn mpɔtam.
4. Wɔhwe ma asomdwoeɛ ba ɔman no mu.
5. Wɔhwe nkonwafie so san yi mmusuo wɔ ɛbere ɛse mu.
6. Wɔhwe si awudie ano wɔ wɔn mpɔtamu.
7. Wɔbɔ nsase a ɛwɔ wɔn mpɔtamu ho ban.

8. Wɔdi tumi wɔ mmeaɛɛ ɓɓtee bi, mmusua ne akuhodoɔ mu.
9. Wɔboa ma wɔtumi de nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ yɛ adwuma wɔ wɔn mpɔtam na wɔde ɛho amanneɛ akɔɔ ɔmanhene.

Wɔakyekyɛ Ahemfo Nkumaa no mu sɛdeɛ yɛaka wɔn ho asem wɔ aseɛ ha yi:

Benkumhene

Ewefoo frɛ Benkumhene sɛ Miafi ɛnna Akanfoo nso frɛ no Benkumhene. Benkumhene na ɔda nnipakuo a wɔtena Otumfoo anaase ɔmanhene nsa benkum so wɔ adwabo ase, asenniɛ anaa ɛko bere mu no nyinaa ano.

Nifahene

Ewefoo frɛ Nifahene sɛ ‘Ɖusifia’ ɛnna Akanfoo nso frɛ no Nifahene. Nifahene na ɔda nnipakuo a wɔtena Otumfoo anaase ɔmanhene nsa nifa so wɔ adwabo ase, asenniɛ anaa ɛko bere mu no nyinaa ano.

Ahemfo (Benkumhene ne Nifahene) baanu yi di dwuma sono wɔ Akanfoo amammuo mu wɔn mpɔtam. Dwuma ahodoɔ a ahemfo baanu yi die no mu bi na ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. Benkumhene ne Nifahene boa ɔmanhene wɔ ne gyinaɛɛsie wɔ nsem bi ho san boa no ma ɔyɛ nnwuma ahodoɔ ho ntotoɛ amapa wɔ wɔn mpasua so.
2. Wɔn na wɔda Otumfoo anaa ɔmanhene benkum ne wɔn nifa so atenafoɔ nyinaa ano.
3. Benkumhene ne Nifahene na wɔtu ɔmanhene fo san ma no akwankyerɛ.
4. Wɔsiesie nnipa a wɔwɔ wɔn mpasua soɔ no ntam ntawantawa san hwɛ ma asomdwoɛɛ ne abotɔyam ba wɔn mpasua so.
5. Wɔdi akoten wɔ ahensie ne ahentuo mu.
6. Wɔyɛ asase ho ntotoɛfoɔ ɛnna wɔsan nso siesie asase ho mansosem ne nsem ahodoɔ a ɛfa asase ho nyinaa.

ɔsahene/Tufohene

Akanfoo frɛ wɔn ɔsahene ɛnna Ewefoo nso frɛ wɔn sɛ “Avadada / Avafia”.

ɔsahene dwumadie

1. ɔsahene na ɔda asraadɔm a wɔwɔ wɔn mpasua soɔ no ano na ɔno na ɔdi asraadɔm no anim wɔ ɛko bere mu.
2. ɔhwɛ ma ɔmanmma di mmara so san bo wɔn ho ban firi atamfo nsam.
3. ɔtumi si ɔmanhene anan wɔ dwumadie ahodoɔ mu.

Ahemmaa

Wɔhunu ahemmaa se wɔye honhom mu akannifoɔ ma mmaa a wɔwɔ wɔn mpɔtam ɛnna wɔsan nso kura ɔman abakɔsem. Wɔn dwumadie titire pa ara ne se, wɔhwe mmaa a wɔwɔ wɔn kurom no so. Mmusuakuo a wɔdi ɛnadeɛ no, ɛye Ahemmaa no na wɔyi obi ma ɔdi hene. Wɔtumi yi obi ma ɔno nso bɛye ɔhemmaa hye wɔn ase.

Ahemmaa dwumadie ahodoɔ

1. Wɔye nnwuma ahodoɔ de boa ahemfo no wɔ Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛ no mu.
2. Wɔhwe siesie ntawantawa a ɛda mmaa ntam.
3. Wɔbɔ mmaa yiedie ho ban.
4. Wɔbɔ wɔn kuro no abakɔsem ho ban.
5. Wɔhwe goro mmaayewa bra.

Ɔman Kɔmfɔɔ

Ɔman Kɔmfɔɔ na ɔda ahonhom a wɔwɔ ne mpasua soɔ no nyinaa ano. Ɔno na ɔhunu sunsum mu nsem bɔ Ɔmanhene ne ahemfo nkaɛɛ no amanneɛ. Ɔno na ɔye ɔyaresafoɔ na ɔsan nso ye ntamgyinafoɔ ma nnipa ne nananom nsamanfoɔ.

Ɔman Kɔmfɔɔ dwumadie

1. Nkuro bi mu no, se ɔhene tia ne nan akyi a, ɔno na ɔsi n'ananmu hwe akyire kɔsi se ɔbesan aba.
2. Ɔman Kɔmfɔɔ na ɔma ɔmanmma a wɔwɔ ne mpasua soɔ no sunsum mu akwankyerɛ.
3. Ɔman Kɔmfɔɔ na ɔye amanneɛ ahodoɔ a yɛde tu ɔhene bi adeɛ so anaa wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛde ɔhene bi redi adeɛ.
4. Ɔman Kɔmfɔɔ kyere daɛɛ anaa anisoadehunu ase san ma kyere ɔman no tiri mmusuo.
5. Ɔbɔ ɔman no amammerɛ ne amanneɛ ho ban.
6. Ɔgye obi a ahonhommɔne ne no di asie firi ahonhommɔne no nsam.

Asiahene: Asiahene ye nnipa anaa nnipakuo bi a wɔhwe yi obi wɔ adehyebusua mu ma no di ɔhene wɔ berɛ a wɔn mu biara ntumi nni ɔhene. Saa nnipakuo yi hyia fa adwene wɔ onipa a adedie aduru ne so no ho.

Asiahene dwumadie ahodoɔ

1. Wɔn na wɔyi onipa a adedie aduru ne so.
2. Wɔn na wɔhwe ye amanneɛ wɔ berɛ a ɔhene bi kɔ akuraa.
3. Wɔn na wɔhwe ma wɔtu ɔhene bi adeɛ so.
4. Wɔn na wɔda ɔhene foforoɔ adi kyere atenankonnwa ne ɔmanfoɔ.

5. Wɔye afotufoo ma ɔmanhene ne ahemfo nkumaa no.
6. Wɔhwe siesie ntawantawa.
7. Wɔhwe ye adedie ho nhyehyee ma eko so kamakama.
8. Wɔdosodoso onipa bi hwe se ye dehyee kann na ahennie nso fata no.

ɔkyeame

ɔkyeame na ɔto so mmienu wo adehyee a wɔtumi tu ɔhene fo no mu. Yei nti ɔdi dwuma ahodoɔ pii wo ɔman no mu. Esiane se nkuro ahodoɔ so amammere ne won amannee nye adekorɔ nti no, ema dwuma a ɔkyeame tumi die no nso sesa wo nkuro ahodoɔ so. ɔkyeame dwumadie ahodoɔ no mu bi na edidi soɔ yi:

1. Ono na ɔde ɔhene ano asem to ɔmanfoo no anim.
2. Se ɔhene di santene bi mu reko adwabo bi ase a, ɔkyeame na ɔdi ɔhene no anim pee.
3. ɔkyeame na ye ɔhene kasamafoo.
4. ɔkyeame na ɔkura ɔhene poma (akyeampoma).
5. ɔkyeame na ɔde ɔmanfoo ne nsrahwefoo anodisem to ɔhene anim na wasan agye ɔmanfoo asem no ho mmuaee afiri ɔhene ho de abre won.

Dwumadie 7.7 Akanfoo amammuo nhyehyee epono

Ye Akanfoo amammuo nhyehyee epono no. Fa dee woaye no toto w'afeɔo adesuafoo a won nso ye amammuo nhyehyee epono faa nnipakuo foforo bi amammuo ho no ho.

Dwumadie 7.8 Ahemfo dwumadie

- a. Montena baanu baanu na monkenkan abasem tiawa a ewo asee ho no na monhye dwuma ahodoɔ a ahemfo ne mpanimfoo a wɔdidi soɔ yi di wo ntawantawa ho pomasibere mu wo abusua mu.
 - i. ɔmanhene ii. Ahemfo nkumaa iii. Abusuapanin iv. Abusua mu mpanimfoo
- b. Ka wo mmuaee no ho asem kyere adesuafoo nkaee no na monye mu mpensempensemu.

Kuro kumaa bi wo Anlomana a wosan fre no Firaw Mantam a ewo ɔman kronkron Ghana mu no, ntawantawa bi maa ne homene so wo Okuani Kofitse ne ne nuapanin babarima a wofre no Agbeko ntam. Kofitse boɔ Agbeko sobo se wafa ne nananom asase no kyefa a nyaae no asi so edan. Agbeko nso kyere se, ne nanabarima a

wanya ne baabi korɔ na ɔde asase no maa no. Kofitse ne Agbeko abusuapanin hyia wɔn wɔ asem yi ho pɛ mu nkyerɛkyeremu yie. Abusuapanin antumi ansiesie asem yi nti emaa Ɔmanhene a ɔhwɛ saa mpasua no soɔ frɛɛ Kofitse, Agbeko, wɔn abusuapanin ne abusua no mu mpanimfoɔ tenaa ase hwe pɛɛ asem no pomasibere. Ɔmanhene de too abusua no mu mpanimfoɔ no anim sɛ wɔnkɔyɛ nhwehwemu a emu dɔ wɔ asem no ho na wɔnhunu mmerantee yi mu pɔtee a asase no wɔ no na wɔmfɔ n'adeɛ mma no mma etuo nkɔtwere deɛ etwere. Ahemfo nkumaa a wɔwɔ mpasua no soɔ yii agyinatukuo ma wɔdii saa dwuma yi hwe maa asomdwoeɛ baɛɛ.

Dwumadie 7.9 Ahemfo dwumadie

Nnipa binom ka sɛ, tete ho no na wɔnya ɔhaw, ntawantawa anaa mente-me-ho-ase ho pomasibere firi Nananom anaa Akanfoɔ amammuo mu ntɛm sene ɛnnɛ mmere yi anaa abɛɛfo kɔɔto asennie no mu.

Montena baanu baanu na montwere mo adwenkyere mfa saa asentire yi ho. Monka mo adwenkyere no nkyere mo afefoɔ na momfa nyɛ akyinnyegyɛɛ anaa kɔtwatwe.

Dwumadie 7.10 Akanfoɔ amammuo

“Akanfoɔ amammuo no yɛ amammuo a atwam anaase ɛso nni mfasoɔ”. Ekuo biara ntwerɛ akyinnyegyɛɛ/kɔtwatwe susutwere mfoa anaa ntia saa asentire yi. Monkenkan mo mmuaɛɛ nkyere mo afefoɔ na monye mu mpensempensemu.

Dwumadie 7.11 Amammuo nhyehyɛɛɛ mmieniu no ntotoho

Ekuo biara nkasa mfa mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyɛɛɛ no soɔ ho na monsan nkyere ɔhaw a ɛwɔ ho na afei momfa ntoto mfasoɔ ne ɔhaw a ɛwɔ ɛnnɛ mmere yi kɔɔto asennie ho. Momfa asennie ho adeɛ a mosuaa wɔ dwumadie 7.9 faa ahobammɔ, kuayɔ ne deɛ ekeka ho ho no nyɛ nhwɛsoɔ.

AKENKAN NTRɛMU

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2020). Eveawo fe degbenɔɔ,kɔnuwo kple nuɔoanyiwo. Media Graphics & Press.
- Kwaku Larbi, P.A (2022). The trajectory of traditional authority in contemporary governance; The Ghanaian experience. DOI: 10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505
- Read the link on totems and their meanings <https://www.nativeamericanvault.com/pages/totem-animals-and-their-meanings>

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 7

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 7.1

1. Gyina w'ankasa nteasee so kyere abusua ase.
2. Twere mmusuakuo enum a ewɔ Akanman mu ne wɔn akraboa din.
3. Kyerekyere mmoa/mfasoɔ a wonya firi w'abusua mu mu.

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMMISA 7.2

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere Akanfoɔ amammuo nhyehyee no mu.
2. Ye Akan amammuo nhyehyee epono no.
3. Hwe Akan amammuo nhyehyee epono a woaye no so na yi ahemfo ahodoɔ enum (5) na kyerekyere dwuma a wɔdie mu.
4. Twere Akanfoɔ amammuo mu nnipa yi mu biara dwumadie mmienu (2):
 - i. Dhemmaa
 - ii. Dkyeame
 - iii. Dkɔmfɔɔ

ΣΦΑ
8

ΑΣΕΝΝΙΕ ΝΗΥΕΗΥΞΕΞ



AMAMMERE NE AMANNEE NE AKANFOO AMAMMUO

Akanfoɔ Amammuo

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi bekasa afa Akanfoɔ amammuo ne abeɛfo asennie nyehyee ho. Eɛpensempense asennie nyehyee ahodoɔ mmien no ne won dwumadie mu. Wobeye ntotoe afa asennie nyehyee mmien no ho sɛde eɛye a w'ankasa de wo nimdee a wowɔ fa ho no beɛto dwa. Wo nimdee ne wo ntease a wowɔ fa Akanfoɔ asennie ne abeɛfo asennie nyehyee ho no beɛto wo ama woatumi akyere w'adwene wɔ Kabimamenkabi nyehyee ho ne ekwan a wobefa so ada w'ahofadie adi. Eɛtumi asan aboa wo ama woatumi adwene ako akyiri na woasan aye mpensempense a emu do pa ara ama woatumi asi gyinae bi na ama woaye ɔmanbapa wɔ bere a woressa biribi afa w'ahofadie ne w'asodie ahodoɔ ho.

Bio, saa ɔfa yi beɛto ama woanya nimdee a eho hia pa ara na asan ama woanya anigye de atoa so asua mmara, amanyɔsem mu adesua ama woahunu dee ereko so wɔ wo man ne amannɔne aman ahodoɔ so esiane se, twaka bi da ene adesua ahodoɔ nkae bi te se Amannyɔsem ne Abakɔsem ntam.

ADWEMPɔ AHODOɔ

- Abeɛfo asennie nyehyee kyerekyere ɔmanmmara baatan mu san de di dwuma. Abeɛfo asennie nyehyee a ewɔ Ghanaman mu no ye nnidisɔ nnidisɔ a Supreme kɔto na eye emu keɛe pa ara wɔ saa kwan no so.
- Akanfoɔ asennie nyehyee no gyina amammere mu mmara ahodoɔ so na edi ne dwuma wɔ pɛpɛpɛye kwan so.
- Nnipa a wɔdi asem na wɔye ntotoe wɔ abeɛfo kɔto nyehyee mu no ye won a aban ayi won (atemmufɔ).
- Nnipa a wɔdi asem na wɔye ntotoe wɔ Akanfoɔ asennie mu no ye ahemfo anaa atenankonnwafɔ/mpanimfɔ.

ABEFO ASENNE NYEHYEE

Nwennweneho Asemmisa

Twere mmara mmiensa a w'awofɔ ahyehye ato ho wɔ efie a mode di dwuma. Afei, twere akwan ahodoɔ mmiesa a wɔfa so siesie nsem wɔ wo ne wo nnuanom ntam wɔ efie. Wo ne wo mfefɔ nkye adwene mfa wo ne won mmuae no ho.

Abɛfo Asennie Nhyehyee

Abɛfo asennie nhyehyee no yɛ adwumakuo a wɔayi wɔn sɛ wɔnni nsem wɔ kɔto ahodoɔ nhyehyee mu anaa eyɛ aban adwumakuo fa bi a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ amanmmara mu na esan de di dwuma.

Abɛfo Asennie Dwumadie

Abɛfo asennie nhyehyee di dwuma ahodoɔ a ɛdidi soɔ yi:

1. ɛkyerɛkyerɛ ɔman no mmara ahodoɔ no mu na esan de adi dwuma sɛdɛɛ ɛfata.
2. ɛhwɛ ma akontabuo amapa ne pɛpɛpɛyɛ da adi wɔ ɔman no mu
3. ɛhwɛ bɔ afoforo ahofadie ho ban ne titire ne deɛ ɔman no amammara da no adi no.
4. ɛhwɛ ma atenteneneɛ da adi na eyi ntenkyea firi mmara sodie mu.
5. ɛhwɛ siesie ntawantawa ahodoɔ: ɛsiesie ntawantawa/mansotwe a ɛwɔ nnipa ntam, nnwuma ahodoɔ mu ne aban nnwumakuo mu.
6. ɛda ne ho adi sɛ ntamgyinafoɔ na enam so de siesie nsem wɔ ɛberɛ a wɔnhyɛda nni asem no wɔ kɔto/asennibea ho.
7. ɛma obiara yɛ hwesofoɔ ma ne yɔnko: ɛhwan aban no ne mmarahyɛbadwafoɔ tumi so sɛdɛɛ ɛbɛyɛ a obiara bɛdi ne dwuma sɛdɛɛ amammara no ma no tumi.
8. ɛgyina ɔman no anan mu bu abɔnefoɔ atɛn.
9. ɛtumi gyina ho ma wɔn a wɔrebɔ wɔn kwaadu no.

Abɛfo Atemmuo/kɔto asennie ho nhyehyee

Ghanaman atemmuo no wɔ nnidisoo nnidisoo nhyehyee

1. Supirim kɔto ne kɔto no mu deɛ ɛso pa ara
2. Apɛi kɔto ne adantam kɔto a ɛdi supirim kɔto akyi
3. Haɛɛ kɔto ne asennibea a ɛwɔ tumi sɛ ɛdi asem biara a wɔde bɛba ho
4. Sɛɛkit kɔto ne Mansini kɔto ne kɔto mu nketewa a ɛhwɛ abusua mmara ne nsem nketenkete so.
5. Nkwadaa kɔto anaa Trabunaa nso ka kɔto nketewa no ho a ɛdi mmɔfra a wɔnnii mfee dunwɔtwe asem.

Kɔto/asennibea Dwumadie

Kɔto kyerekyerɛ mmara mu na esan hwɛ ma yɛdi mmara so sɛ ebia mmara nhyehyee kunin a ɛbɔ yen ho ban, abɔnefoɛm ho mmara ne nnwumakuo ho mmara ahodoɔ enna afei, ɛkyerɛ tumi a ɛtae mmara sodie akyiri.

Ghanaman mu ha, Chief Justice (CJ) na ɔda dwumadie a ɛwɔ Supirim kɔto ano na ɛno ne tumidie kɛsɛ pa ara ɛwɔ atemmuo anaa kɔto nhyehyee dwumadie mu. Nnipakuo a aka a wɔdi dwuma wɔ kɔto no bi ne; adwɔɔgyefoɔ, magyiseratefoɔ enna nnipa bi a wɔwɔ nimdeɛ fa atemmuo ho a wɔboa siesie nsem, kyerekyerɛ Ghana mmara ahodoɔ no mu na wɔsan nso kyere mmara a ɛtae dwumadie bi akyi.

Abɛɛfo asennie/kɔto ho nyehyɛɛ wɔ asennie mu.

1. Otemmufɔ baako pɛ tie nsem na wasi ho gyinaɛ wɔ kɔto/asennibea keɛɛ, Apɛi kɔto ne ɔman no mu kɔto Baatan (Supirim kɔto) mu.
2. Atemmufɔ mmiensa de kɔsi enum agyinatukuo tumi tena asem so wɔ Apɛi kɔto ne ɔman no mu kɔto/asennibea Baatan no mu.
3. Nsem bi mu no, otemmufɔ ne nhwehwɛmufɔ (a ɔwɔ ho nimdeɛ pa ara anaa ɔnhɛda nni ho nimdeɛ) tena asem bi so da nhunumu bi adi de boa asennie no.
4. Magyiserate no tie nsem bua ho aten wɔ Magyiserate Kɔto/asennibea.
5. Asomdwoɛ-temmufɔ nso tie nsem nkumaa na wabua ho aten wɔ mansini asennibea/kɔto.



Mfoni 8.1 : Mfoni no da abɛɛfo kɔto nyehyɛɛ ne emu adwomayefɔ ahodoɔ adi.

Abɛɛfo Atemmuo/kɔto asennie ho nyehyɛɛ nnidisɔ

Asennie nyehyɛɛ no nte boɔ korɔ so na mmom, ɛgyina kɔto/asennibea korɔ, asem korɔ ne tebea korɔ no so. Ɛho nyehyɛɛ no na ɛdidi sɔɔ no:

1. Nnipa a wɔanya asem no de wɔn asem kɔto kɔto anim.
2. Kɔto no di kan ne wɔn hyia hwehwe asem no mu nam so de nneɛma gugugu akwan mu.
3. Wɔde wɔn adansedɛ to kɔto no anim na wɔabisabisa adansefoɔ no nsem bi.
4. Otemmufɔ anaa agyinatukuo no de wɔn atemmuo no to dwa.
5. Nnipa no mu biara tumi san de asem to kɔ kɔto/asennibea keɛɛ mu.

Hye no nso: Asennie no bi mu no, nnipa a wɔretwe manso no tumi sɛɛ yi asem no firi kɔto kɔdi no wɔ efie.

Dwumadie 8.1 Abɛfo aɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ

Montena akuakuo na monhwɛhwɛ mmeaɛ ahodoɔ mmienɔ a wɔsiesie ntawantawa ne mente-me-ho-ase a ɛwɔ nnipa atam no. Monkyɛ adwene mfa ekuo biara mmuaɛ ahodoɔ ho.

Dwumadie 8.2 Ghana Aɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ

Montena akuakuo a ekuo biara mu nnipa yɛ mmiensa anaa nnan na emu biara nyi atifiaseɔ no mu baako mpensempenseɔ mu sedee ɛfata mfa mpe emu nimdee. Momfa mo mmuaɛ no nto dwa na montie afoforɔ nso dee bi mfa mpe nimdee mfa atifiaseɔ nkaɛ no ho.

1. Kyerekyere abɛfo ne Akanfoɔ aɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ no mu.
2. Pensempenseɔ mfasoɔ a ɛwɔ adwumayefoɔ ahodoɔ a wɔwɔ abɛfo aɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ no mu dwumadie so.
3. Pensempenseɔ akwan ahodoɔ wɔfa so siesie nsem wɔ Ghana abɛfo aɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ mu.

Dwumadie 8.3 Aɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ

1. Montena akuakuo na monnyina akwan ahodoɔ a wɔfa so siesie nsem a mokaɛ no mu mmiensa so mfa nye oyikyere bi nkyere sedee mode besiesie ntawantawa a ɛda asukuufoɔ mmienɔ ntam no:

Barima Kyei ne Ɖɔn kɔ sukuu baako na wɔn nyinaa bɔ bɔlo ma wɔn sukuu no. Naanoɔ yi a sukuu ahodoɔ hyiaa mu sii agodie mu akan no, wɔn sukuu ne sukuu foforo bi sii bɔlobɔ ho akan maa Ɖɔn yɛ mfomsoɔ hyɛ n'ankasa ho goo na ɛnam so maa wɔdii nkoguo. Abufuo mu no, Barima Kyei kaa Ɖɔn anim wɔ nnipa no nyinaa anim se ɔnnim bɔlobɔ na ɔnsan nye ɔkannifoɔ papa. Ɖɔn hunuu se wamfa enidie amma no na wasan agu n'anim ase. Ne saa nti, Ɖɔn bɔ Barima Kyei ani so mprenu. Yei kɔfaa akasakasa betoo wɔn ntam. Saa tebea yi hia ntamgyinafoɔ ne nsiesie sedee ɛbeyɛ a ɛmma asem no mmeyɛ kɛsee.

2. Kyere senti a woafa saa akwan ahodoɔ no so resiesie asem no.

Dwumadie 8.4 Aɛnnie Nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ

1. Montena akuakuo na monkyere akwan a wɔfa so di asem wɔ abɛfo aɛnnibea no mu dee mohwɛhwɛ se mmarahyɛbadwafoɔ no nsakra mu na kyere *ekwan* a wobefa so asakra mu.

2. Kyere senti a woyee saa nsusie no wo (4a) a ewo esoro ho no na ye krado se wode wo mmuae no beto aforo anim wo akyinnyegyee akansie mu.

AKANFOO ASENIE NHYEHYEE NE ABEEFO ASENIE NHYEHYEE

Akanfoo asennie nhyehyee

Akanfoo asennie nhyehyee no kyere amammere kwan a wofa so da atentenene adi firi mmere tenten wo nkuro ahodoɔ ansa na abeefo asennie nhyehyee reba so wo enne mmere yi mu. Wɔnam anom nsem so na ede Akanfoo mmara ne asennie nhyehyee ahodoɔ no gya nkyirimma. Wɔn a wotae tena asem so anaa wosiesie nsem no bi ne Ahenfo, atenankonnwafɔ, Abusuampanimfo ne ankoreankore binom a ɔmanfo no bu wɔn wo wɔn mpɔtam ho.



Mfoni 8.2: mfoni no rekyere sedee Akanfoo asennie nhyehyee a eye ahenfo ne atenankonnwafɔ.

Akanfoo Asennie Nhyehyee

Yei ye ekwan a wofa so siesie ntawantawa anaa nsem bi a egyina mpɔtam ho amammere, amannee ne nhyehyee ahodoɔ so. Ekwan a wofa so di nsem no binom da nso kakra firi abeefo dee no ho esiane se, emu nhyehyee ahodoɔ no gyina mpɔtam no so na ne botae ne se asomdwoee beba nnipa ntam. Nsem a wɔnam amammere kwan so die no bi ne afisem, nsasesem, ntam so buo ne atorɔ anaa nnaadaa.

Akwan ahodoɔ a Akanfoo fa so siesie nsem

Akwan ahodoɔ a wofa so siesie nsem wo Akanfoo asennie nhyehyee no mu bi ne;

1. **Ntamgyinafo:** Yei ye bere a onipa bi a ne ho nni asem no mu firi ne pe mu besiesie asem a eda nnipa baanu ntam no ɔhare so bere a ɔnni mmara bi a wɔahyehye ato ho no so.
2. **Atemmuo:** Saa ekwan a wofa so siesie nsem yi gyina amammere mu mmara

ahodoɔ so na wɔde atemmuo to dwa. Wɔn a wɔboa siesie nsem yi ne ahenfo, abusuampanimfoɔ, mpanimfoɔ a wɔwɔ mpɔtam ho ne nnipa bi a wɔwɔ nimdee fa asennie ho.

3. **Nsiesie:** Saa ekwan a wɔfa so siesie nsem no botaeɛ titire ne sɛ, ɛde asomdwoee, nkabom ne koroyɛ nam wɔn abusuampanimfoɔ ne abadwafoɔ no so beba nnipa baanu a wɔreko no ntam.
4. **Nkutahodie:** Yei yɛ nkutahodie sononko a wɔn akannifoɔ, mpanimfoɔ anaa oibara ɔsiesie nsem boa ma ɛkɔ so wɔ nnipa baanu a wɔretwe manson no ntam sɛdeɛ ebɛyɛ a wɔn nyinaa bɛte wɔn ho ase ama manson no to atwa.

Ntotoho a ɛfa Akanfoɔ asennie nyehyeeɛ ne abɛɛfo asennie nyehyeeɛ ho

Nneema titire a esese ne deɛ ɛda nso wɔ Akanfoɔ asennie nyehyeeɛ ne abɛɛfo asennie nyehyeeɛmtam na yɛahyehyɛ no wɔ ɛfam ho no:

Ɛpono 8.1

Akanfoɔ asennie nyehyeeɛ	Abɛɛfo asennie/kɔto nyehyeeɛ
1. Asennie-abadwafoɔ no ne ɔhene, mpanimfoɔ ne akannifoɔ a wɔhwɛ si gyinaaeɛ wɔ asem no so.	1. Nnipa a Aban ayi wɔn (Adwɔɔgyefoɔ), na wɔgyina amammara no so si gyinaaeɛ wɔ nsem ahodoɔ so.
2. Kɔto dan mu dwumadie anaa nyehyeeɛ biara nnim.	2. Wɔde kɔto dan mu dwumadie ne nyehyeeɛ a wɔatwerɛ ato ho na ɛdi dwuma.
3. Wɔgyina mpɔtam ho mmara, amammere ne amanneɛ ahodoɔ ne nyehyeeɛ ahodoɔ so na esi gyinaaeɛ.	3. Wɔgyina mmara ne nyehyeeɛ ahodoɔ a wɔahyeda ayɛ so na esi gyinaaeɛ.
4.. Asennie no kɔ so wɔ ahenfie anaa abusuafe ahodoɔ mu.	4. Asennie no kɔ so wɔ kɔto dan mu ahodoɔ mu
5. Asennie no botaeɛ ne sɛ, wɔbesiesie ɔhaw na ɛde nkabom ne atɛntenee aba.	5. Kɔto asennie botaeɛ ne sɛ, ɛde atɛntenee ne asotwe beba
6. Wɔgo asennie nyehyeeɛ no mu sɛdeɛ ebɛyɛ a ɛde asomdwoee ne nkabom beba mpɔtam ho.	6. Kɔto asennie nyehyeeɛ mu dwumadie no di mmara ne nyehyeeɛ ketee so.
7. Mansontwefoɔ (onipa a wasaman obi ne kwaadubɔfoɔ) no wɔ ho kwan sɛ wɔbisabisa wɔn ho wɔn ho nsem fa asennie no ho.	7. Alɔyafɔɔ na ɛwɔ ho kwan sɛ wɔgyina ne nipa anan mu bisabisa ɔfɔforɔ no nsem
8. Adansefoɔ ba asennie no mu.	8. Adansefoɔ ba asennie no mu.

9. Ɛwɔ onipa a wasaman obi ne kwaadubɔfoɔ.	9. Ɛwɔ onipa a wasaman obi ne kwaadubɔfoɔ.
10. Wɔn a wɔredi wɔn ntam aɓem no ka ntam	10. Wɔn a wɔredi wɔn ntam aɓem no ka ntam

Dwumadie 8.5 Ntotoho a ɛfa aɓennie mmieniu no ho

Montena akuakuo na momfa mo ankasa nɛmfua nkyerɛkyerɛ nsonsonoeɛ a ɛda Akanfoɔ aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ ne Abɛfo aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ ntam no mu enum mu. Ekuo no mu biara mfa ne mmuaɛɛ nto dwa mma nkaɛɛ no mpensempenseɛ mu.

Dwumadie 8.6 Aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ

Ɔkyeree okuani bi a ɔwɔaa bankye firii ne yɔnko bi afuom wɔ bere a ɛreba efie. Ɔne okuani a owɔaa ne bankye no nyinaa firi abusua baako mu.

Montena akuakuo na mompensempenseɛ ɛkwan sononko a wɔbɛfa so asiesie aɓem no wɔ Akanfoɔ aɓennie ne abɛfo aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ kwan so.

Dwumadie 8.7

Montena akuakuo na monkyerɛ ɛkwan a wɔfaa so siesie aɓem no wɔ 8.3 sononko a ɛbeyɛ wɔ Akanfoɔ aɓennie ne abɛfo aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ mu.

Dwumadie 8.8

Ƒen na Akanfoɔ aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ no fa so di dwumadi wɔ yen daadaa asetena mu.

Ma wo kyerɛkyerɛni anaa onipa bi a ɔwɔ wo mpɔtam mmoa wo na wo ne wo mpɔtam kannifoɔ anaa obi ɔnim amammere ne amanneɛ nni nkutaho mfa Akanfoɔ aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ no ho.

1. Montena akuakuo na montwere nɛmmisa ahodoɔ a anka mobebisa mo mpɔtam kannifoɔ anaa onipa ɔnim amammere ne amanneɛ no. Mnnwene nɛmmisa dodoɔ biara a mobetumi ho na monyiɛi deɛ eyɛ ani ka pa ara a mobebisa no.
2. Wo ne mpɔtam kannifoɔ no nhya nye mpensempenseɛ – bɔ mmɔden twere asenhia biara a ɛbɛpue afiri nkutadie no mu.
3. Ɛno akyi no, wo ne wo mfefoɔ mpensempenseɛ nnipa a wɔdi akotene wɔ Akanfoɔ aɓennie nhyehyɛɛ no dwumadie mu.

4. Ye ntotoho fa Akanfo asennie ne abeefo asennie nyehyee ho kyere wo mfeɔ no.

EXTENDED READING

- Acquah, G. K. (2006). The judicial role of the chief in democratic governance. In I. K. Odotei and A.K. Awedoba (eds), *Chieftaincy in Ghana: Culture, Governance and Development*, pp. 65-79. Sub-Saharan Publishers.
- Jannie, M. O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes*. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)

REVIEW QUESTIONS 8

1. Kyere abɛfo kɔto asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ nnidisɔ nnidisɔ firi akɛsɛ mu kɔ nketewa mu.
2. Fa w'ankasa nsɛmfua kyere nkwadaa kɔto asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ dwumadie mmienu.
3. Kyerekyere abɛfo kɔto asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ dwumadie mmiensa mu.
4. Fa w'ankasa nsɛmfua kyerekyere abɛfo asɛnnie ne Akanfoɔ asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ mu.
5. Kyere akwan ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) a wɔfa so siesie nsɛm wɔ abɛfo kɔto asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ mu.
6. Twere akwan ahodoɔ mmiensa (3) a wɔfa so siesie nsɛm wɔ Akanfoɔ asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ mu a ɛnya nsunsuansoɔ papa wɔ wɔn a wɔretwe manson no so sene abɛfo kɔto asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ no.
7. Twere na san kyerekyere Akanfoɔ asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ akwan ahodoɔ mmiensa a wɔfa so di asɛm wɔ wo mpɔtam.
8. Twere deɛ ɛsɛsɛ ne nsonsonoeɛ ahodoɔ mmiensa a ɛda Akaknfoɔ asɛnnie nhyenyɛɛ ne abɛfo kɔto asɛnnie nhyehyɛɛ ntam.

3FA
9

AGYA REKO NE NYANSAPƆ



ASANTE TWI KASADWINI

Ano Kasadwini

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi mu, yebekyere wo biribi afa agya reko ne nyansapo ho a won nyinaa hye Akanfo ano kasadwini ase. Yɛadi kan akyere wo biribi afa nsaguo/apae ne nsuie ho wo gyinapen baako (1) mu. Agya reko ne nyansapo sua mu no, yebekyere wo sɛdɛ wobesi akyere w'adwene afa agya reko nhyehyɛɛ ne n'ahodoɔ ntam. Saa ɔfa yi ho behia ama wo pa ara efiri sɛ, enye sɛ eye Asante Twi nko ara nti na mmom, sɛ ene adesudae ahodoɔ bi te sɛ Borofo kasadwini benya ayɔnkofa. Saa ɔfa yi beboa wo ama woanya nimdee a ebema wo kasasua atu mpɔn ne sɛdɛ wobesi aso ɔhaw bi ano afa. Agya reko ne nyansapo ye anigyee kwan a eboa ma wode w'adwene di dwuma, hunu sɛdɛ wobesi aye ade foforo bi na asan ama woatumi adwene ako akyiri.

ADWEMPɔ TITIRE

- Agya reko ye asemmisa, asenka anaa asemfua ekɛre adwene a ehia sɛ wodwene ko akyiri ansa na woanya anoyie no. Agya reko taa kyere adwene, yi adwene si nkyen anaa ma adwene ye ntanta na ne mmuae nso ye nwanwa anaa anigyee.
- Yetumi de agya reko ne nyansapo gyegye yen ani, bue adwenem anaa sua adeɛ.
- Agya reko tumi boa ma wo kasasua tu mpɔn, dwene ko akyiri, bue adwenem ma wotumi nya nimdee ahodoɔ de ye nneema foforo.

AGYA REKO

Agya reko ye nyansapo fa bi anaa adwenem dwumadie bi a ede ɔkasa, nsemfua ne nsengoro a emu do na ede mmuae anaa anoyie bi sie. Etae ye nsemmisa, asenka anaa kasasin bi a ehia adwene a emu do ne nnwennweneho pa ara ansa na woatumi ate aseɛ. Agya rekorɔ ma anigyee.

Agya reko tae nya:

1. Nsemfua agodie: Nsengoro, nsem a ne nteaseɛ boro baako, nsemfua a yebɔ edin pe nanso won nteaseɛ ne won atwere ye sononko, enna nsemfua a won atwere ye pe nanso won din bo ne won nteaseɛ ye sononko.
2. Nnyinahɔma ne mfatoho ahodoɔ.
3. Nsengoro ahodoɔ.
4. nnwennweneho ntrasoɔ.
5. Mmuae a eye anika.

Dwumadie 9.1 Agya rekƆ nkyerasese

Montena baanu baanu na momfa mo ankasa nsemfua nkyere agya rekƆ ase na momfa mo mmuaee no nto nto dwa.

Agya rekƆ ahodoɔ:

Yetumi gyina agya rekƆ tenten so kye mu mmienu. Yeinom ne:

1. Agya rekƆ a eware
2. Agya rekƆ a eyɛ tiatia.

Nkranfoɔ frɛ no *ajenu*, Asantefoɔ nso frɛ no *Agya rekƆ*, Dagbambafoɔ frɛ no *salinloha*, Ewefoɔ nso frɛ no *adzo*.

Agya rekƆ ho nhwɛsoɔ ahodoɔ

1. "Edeɛn na ekwan nna baabiara nanso nsuo gyinam?" (Mmuaee: kube!)
2. "Edeɛn na wosoma no a ɔbekƆ nanso ɔkƆ a, ɔmma bio?" (Mmuaee: ebɔɔ!)
3. "Edeɛn na ereba nanso emmeduru da?" (Mmuaee: ɔkyena!)

Dwumadie 9.2 Agya rekƆ ho nhwɛsoɔ

Mia saa lenke a ewɔ fam ho no so fa hwe sini a efa agya rekƆ hon a wo ne wo mfefoɔ mpensempensem mu.

[The Benefits of Riddles in Education -](https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/)

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/>

Agya rekƆ so wɔ mfasoɔ

Agya rekƆ dwumadie titire pa ara ne sɛ, yɛde gyegye yen ani wɔ yen mpɔtam. Agya rekƆ ma anigyee nanso ne dwumadie wɔ adesua mu no boa adesuafoɔ pa ara.

Dee edidi soɔ yi nyinaa ye agya rekƆ so mfasoɔ

1. Eboa ma yetumi dwene kɔ akyiri san sɔ ɔhaw ahodoɔ ano.
2. Agya rekƆ tumi ma yesere na seree nso ye ma yen adwenem apɔmuden.
3. Yetaa de agya rekƆ di dwuma a, eboa ma adesuafoɔ adenem da ho fann ma wɔtumi de wɔn ani si biribi pɔtee a wɔreyɛ no so.
4. Agya rekƆ tumi hye adesuafoɔ nkurane ma wɔkɔ so sua adeɛ.
5. Agya rekƆ boa ma adesuafoɔ nteaseɛ wɔ adesua mu no tu mpɔm na wɔtumi gyina so ye nneema foforo.

6. Agya rekɔ dwumadie mu no, adesuafoɔ tumi sua foforo ne ekwan foforo a wɔbɛfa so de adi dwuma.
7. Bio, adesuafoɔ sua biribi fa nnyegyee-koro ho.

Dwumadie 9.3 Agya rekɔ so mfasoɔ

Mia lenke a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no so fa nya nimdee pii fa agya rekɔ so mfasoɔ ho:

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/How-and-why-are-they-significant-in-our-general-mental-well-being?>

Agya rekɔ nhyehyeeɛ

Ghanaman mu kasa ahodoɔ no wɔ agya rekɔ ho nhyehyeeɛ ahodoɔ nanso, agya rekɔ nhyehyeeɛ ankasa ne:

1. **Nnianimu:** Yɛka nsem bi di kan de twe otiefɔ/atiefɔ adwene ba dwumadie no so.
2. **Nkyerekyeremu:** Yɛkyerekyerɛ biribi a yɛreka ho asem no mu yie na ɛtɔ da bi nso a, yɛka no sɛdee ɛbɛma otiefɔ no adwenem aye no kɛseneneɛ.
3. **Asemmisa:** Yɛbisa asem fa nkyerekyeremu no ho ma oteifɔ no yi ano.
4. **Nsengoro:** Yɛde nsem bi di agoro de hwehwe mmuaɛɛ no.
5. **Mmuaɛɛ:** Agya rekɔ no mmuaɛɛ tumi ye nsengoro, nteaseɛ a ɛboro baako anaa deɛ emu dɔ.

Saa nhyehyeeɛ yi ho nhweso na ɛwɔ fam hɔ no.

Nnianimu: Yiyi w'asom na tie deɛ merebɛka no yie. Agya rekɔ ɔgyaa me adeɛ bi ...

Nkyerekyeremu: Wowura mu a, na woabo dam.

Asemmisa: Ɛye ɛdeɛben?

Nsengoro: Dwene biribi anaa baabi a wowura hɔ a na woayi ho nneɛma nyinaa ho.

Mmuaɛɛ: Ɛye adwareɛ.

Dwumadie 9.4 Agya rekɔ ho nhyehyeeɛ

Montena baanu baanu na monnyina agya rekɔ nhyehyeeɛ ahodoɔ no so mpensempensem agya rekɔ a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no sɛdee yɛakyekye nhyehyeeɛ no mu wɔ ɛsoro hɔ no pɛpɛpɛ -- mɔbɛhia sɛ mɔbɛye nsusuie afa mmuaɛɛ no ho nso! momfa mo mmuaɛɛ no nto dwa:

"Agya adeɛ bi wɔ hɔ, wosoma no a ɔnkɔ nso, worekɔ na ɔdi w'akyi. Ɛye ɛdeen?"

Agya reko nhyehyɛɛ ho mpensempensem.

Agya reko ho mpensempensem yɛ ɛkwan a yɛfa so baabae ɔkasa no, ne nhyehyɛɛ mu de hwehwe ɛho asemmisa no mmuaɛɛ. Deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi ne ɛkwan a yɛbɛfa so apensempensem Agya reko mu:

1. Kenkan no yie: Kenkan agya reko brɛoo mpen pii sɛdeɛ wobete emu nsemfua ne kasasini ahodoɔ no ase.
2. Hwehwe nsemfua foforo: Hye nsemfua, kasasin anaa nneema bi a yɛatim a ɛho hia no nso.
3. Hwehwe nteaseɛ hodoɔ: Agya reko tae de nsenkwaɛ, nsengoro anaa nteaseɛ ahodoɔ di dwuma. Ma w'adwene nko nsemfua asekyere ne nkyerekyeremu ahodoɔ no so.
4. Pensempensem nhyehyɛɛ mu: Ma w'ani nko Agya reko nhyehyɛɛ no so, ne titire ne nnianimu, nkyerekyeremu, asemmisa ne nsengoro.
5. Hwehwe twaka a ɛwowom: Hwehwe twaka anaa ayɔnkofa a ɛdeda nsemfua, adwempo anaa nimdeɛ ahodoɔ ntam.
6. Ma w'adwene nko nteaseɛ ahodoɔ so: Dwene nsem no ho yie na ma w'ani nko nteaseɛ ahodoɔ so.
7. Yi w'adwene firi mmuaɛɛ traɛ so: Agya reko tumi de nsem bi a ɛyera adwene to dwa. Ne saa nti, bu w'ani gu mmuaɛɛ traɛ ahodoɔ so.
8. Yɛ nsusuiɛ amapa: Yɛ nsusuiɛ ahodoɔ a emu do pa ara fa agya reko no ho.
9. Hwe wo mmuaɛɛ no: Si gyinaɛ wo wo mmuaɛɛ no ho wo ɛbere a worekenkan agya reko no mu bio de ahwe sɛ wo mmuaɛɛ no to asom.
10. Fa Agya reko di dwuma na sua ɛho nimdeɛ: Mpen dodoɔ a worepensempensem Agya reko mu no, na worenɔ ne nhyehyɛɛ ne deɛ ɛkeka ho ho nimdeɛ.

Bio, hyɛ deɛ ɛdidi soɔ yi nso fa Agya reko ho:

1. Fa abotere ne nwetasoɔ honhom di dwuma.
2. Dwene ko akyiri pa ara tra agya reko no so.
3. Fa nsɛnhini, nsianimu ne nsiakyire yɛ adwuma ma no mmoa wo.
4. Bue w'adwenem na yi nsusuiɛ hunu si nkyɛn.

Dwumadie 9.5 Agya reko agodie

Montena baanu baanu, afei hyɛ aseɛ yɛ w'ankasa agya reko ma wo yɔnko no. Se wɔtumi yiɔi agya reko no ano a, ma wɔn nso nhyehyɛ wɔn agya reko na no nso nyiɔi ano. Deɛ ɔbedi nkonim no ne deɛ ɔbɛbisa na wayiɔi agya reko dodoɔ no ara ano.

NYANSAPƆ

Ǝye agorɔ a ɛde dwumadie bi to dwa a ɛhia adwene a emu dɔ ne nnwennweneho amapa ansa na woatumi ayi ano. Ǝye ano ne ano agodie.

Yɛtae de Nyansapɔ gyegye yen ani, sua nimdee ɛna ɛsan nso bue yen adwene mu. Ɛma yetumi dwene kɔ akyiri, sua sɛdee yɛbesi asɔ ɔhaw bi ano na ɛma yetumi kaekae nsem ɔhare so.

Nyansapɔ dwumadie ahodoɔ

Nyansapɔ tumi di dwuma bebreɛ wɔ tebea ahodoɔ mu:

1. Ǝbue adwenem: Ǝboa ma yenya ɔhaw ano poma siberɛ, adwene a emu dɔ ne ankoreankore nnwennweneho nimdee ne titire wɔ mmɔfra mu.
2. Anigyee: Ǝboa ma nnipa ahodoɔ nyinaa anigyee sononko wɔ asetena mu.
3. Nwomasua: Ǝboa ma yenya nimdee, adwenemu-dɔ ne nteaseɛ amapa fa adesuaɛɛ bi a wɔn asetee mu ye den bi te sɛ nkontabuo, abɔdeɛmunyansapɛ ne kasasua.
4. Ayaresa: Ɛsiesie adwene mu, ɛma akoma tɔ yam wɔ akwannuasa so.
5. Nkabom: Ǝde nkabom sononko, nnɔboa ɛna nkitahodie amapa ba wɔ ɛberɛ a yeabom rehwehwe nyansapɔ bi anoyie.
6. Ǝbue adwene mu: Ǝboa ma yen adwene mu da ho fann na ɛnam so ma nneɛma nka akyi wɔ abrabɔ mu.
7. Nnwennweneho amapa: ɛboa ma yetumi dwene, ye nsusuie pa ne dee ekeka ho.
8. Nkariie ne mmɔakyire: Ǝboa ma yetumi ye nkariie amapa fa agyinasie bi ho, da nimdee a emu dɔ adi wɔ akwan ahodoɔ bebreɛ so.
9. Anansesɛmtɔ ne amanebɔ: Ǝboa ma yenya nimdee fa ekwan a yɛbɛfa so de punetɔ ne polɔto beɛi dwuma wɔ kasadwini dwumadie ahodoɔ mu.
10. Nhwehwɛmuyɛ ne Abɔdeɛmunyansapɛ: Ǝboa ma yesua biribi fa ekwan a nnipa fa so da wɔn atenka, suban ne adwene mu nsusuie ahodoɔ adi ɛna sɛdee wɔsi si nsem binom ho gyinae fa.
11. Ankoreankoro nnyini: Ǝboa ma yenya akokoɔduro, nnwetaasɔ, nkoden ne gyidie wɔ yen ankasa mu wɔ ɛberɛ a yerepe nyansapɔ bi ho.
12. Ɛkwati nnipa mu nyiyimu: Ǝboa ma nnipa a wɔwɔ tebea ahodoɔ mu nya kwan hyia di dwuma bom.

Nyansapɔ da mfasɔ bebreɛ adi na ɛma no som bo wɔ nnipa asetena/suahunu mu.

Dwumadie 9.6 Nyansapɔ nkyeraseɛ ho nimdee

Montena baanu baanu na mompensempensem nyansapɔ nkyeraseɛ no mu na momfa mo mmuaeɛ no nto dwa.

Nyansapɔ Nhyehyɛɛ

Nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ no na ɛdidi soɔ no:

1. Botaeɛ: Ɛda botaeɛ titire bi adi sɛ ebia, ɛrepe ɔhaw bi ano aduro.
2. Mmara: Ɛhyehyɛ mmara ahodoɔ a ɛsɛ sɛ obiara di so.
3. Ahyɛaseɛ: tebea ahodoɔ a wɔnam so de hyɛ agoro no ase.
4. Akwansideɛ ahodoɔ: akwansideɛ a ɛbre mpontuo ase.
5. Anoyie kwan: Anoyie kwan anaa gyinasie ahodoɔ a ɛde yen kɔpue botaeɛ no ho.
6. Asem no pomasibere: Mmuaɛɛ/anoyie amapa a ɛtwa toɔ.

Nyansapɔ ho nhwɛsoɔ

Nyansapɔ: Asem nwanwasoɔ a ɛwɔ Nwoma a ayera no ho.

Nyansapɔ no ankasa:

Aaaa

Nwoma bi a ɛho ye na ayera wɔ akurase bi nwomakorabea. Nwomakorabea ho hwɛsofoɔ no bisaa nwoma no ho firii mmɔfra nnan bi ho: Kukua, Nana, Clara, ne David. Wɔn mu biara de nánodisem to dwa:

1. **Kukua:** "Mamfa nwoma no. Mehunu no wɔ Nana nkyɛn nnora."
2. **Nana** "Mamfa nwoma no. Mennim sɛdeɛ nwoma no si tee mpo."
3. **Clara:** "Mehunu sɛ David afa nwoma no afiri ɛpono no so."
4. **David:** "Clara retwa atorɔ. Na mewɔ efie wɔ ɛbere a nwoma yeraɛ."

Nwomakorabea so hwɛsofoɔ no nim pefee sɛ wɔn mu baako na ɔreka nokorɛ. Hwan na ɔfaa nwoma no?

Anoyie ho nhyehyɛɛ

1. Kukua na ɔreka nokorɛ deɛ a, ɛnnɛɛ na nwoma no wɔ Nana ho. Ɛkɔba no saa a, na ɛkyere sɛ, Clara ne David nyinaa retwa atorɔ na yei bɛma nnipa a ɛboro baako na wɔreka nokorɛ. Ne saa nti, Kukua retwa atorɔ.
2. Nana na ɔreka nokorɛ a, na ɛkyere sɛ, ɔnnim sɛdeɛ nwoma no si tee. Yei bɛkyere sɛ, Kukua, Clara ne David nyinaa retwa atorɔ na yei bɛma Clara anodisem no aye atorɔ, na asan ne Nana asem a ɔkaɛ sɛ, ɔnnim ho hwee no abɔ abira. Ne saa nti, Nana retwa nso retwa atorɔ.
3. Clara nso na ɔreka nokorɛ a, na ɛkyere sɛ, ɔhunuu David sɛ ɔrefa nwoma no. Yei bɛkyere sɛ, Kukua, Nana ne David nyinaa retwa atorɔ. Esiane sɛ, onipa baako anodisem na ɛbetumi aye nokorɛ nti, saa nsusuiɛ no ye adwuma.
4. David na ɔreka nokorɛ deɛ a, na Clara retwa atorɔ efiri sɛ, Clara anhunu sɛ David refa nwoma no. Yei kyere sɛ, Kukua ne Nana nyinaa nso retwa atorɔ a ɛne nokorɛ ahodoɔ no bɛbɔ abira. Ne saa nti, David nso retwa atorɔ.

Esiane sɛ onipa baako na ɔreka nokorɛ nti, ɛsɛ sɛ Clara mmom na n'anodisem no ye nokorɛ. Ne saa nti, **David na ɔfaa nwoma no.**

Anoyie: David na ɔfaa nwoma no.

Nhwesoo 2: Sɛ gyata wɔ ani mmieniu, adoe nso wɔ ani mmieniu na ɛsono wɔ ani mmieniu a, ani dodoɔ sɛn na yɛwɔ?

A. 3 B. 4 C. 1 D. 2

Nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Asemɛmisa kɔ sɛ, ani dodoɔ sɛn na yɛwɔ no kyere sɛ, onipa a ɔbisaa asem no de deɛ ɔbeyi asem no ano nso deɛ aka ho. Yei kyere sɛ, ani nnan (4) na ɛwɔ ho.

Mmuaɛɛ: B) 4

Dwumadie 9.7 Nyansapɔ agodie

Montena baanu baanu, hyɛ aseɛ hyehyɛ nyansapɔ tiatia bi wo yɔnko no. Sɛ wɔtumi yiɣi nyansapɔ no ano a, ma wɔn nso nyɛ wɔn nyansapɔ na mo nso nyiɣi ano. Deɛ ɔbedi nkonim no ne deɛ ɔbɛbisa na wayiɣi nyansapɔ dodoɔ no ara ano.

Hyɛ no nso* Mɔbɛpɛ sɛ, mɔbɛfa bɛɛ de ahwehwe nyansapɔ no foforo afiri nwoma ne ntentanfidie so ansa na moasan ahyɛ agodie no ase bio.

EXTENDED READING

Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammerɛ ne Akan kasadwin*. Premesco Publications

MM᠋᠋AKYIRE NSEMMISA 9

1. Wo nteasee ne sen fa adee a agya rek᠋᠋ ye ho?
2. Gyina wo nteasee no so na pensempensem agya rek᠋᠋ no mu w᠋᠋ bere a worema w'aadwene ak᠋᠋ ne nhyehyeee no so.
3. “Edeen na wosoma no a, ɔbek᠋᠋ nanso se ɔk᠋᠋ a ɔremma bio?” (Mmuaee: Eboɔ!)
4. Hyehye w'aakasa wo agya rek᠋᠋ na ma eho mmuaee.
5. Agya rek᠋᠋ so mfasoɔ ne sen w᠋᠋ yen daadaa asetena mu?
6. Yi agya rek᠋᠋ yi ano: Adanko baako hunuu asono nsia bere a na ɔrek᠋᠋ asuo no ho. Asono no mu biara nso hunuu nnoe mmienu bere na w᠋rek᠋᠋ asuo no ho no. Adoe no biara kura akyekyedee baako. Mmoa dodoɔ sen na w᠋rek᠋᠋ asuo no ho no?
A. 14
B. 11
C. 8
D. 5
7. Nyansapo botae ne sen?
8. Kyere nyansapo nhyehyeee ahodoɔ no.
9. Ye nyansapo a nteasee wom na kyere ekwan a wobefa so ahunu mmuaee no.

ΣΦΑ
10

ANWONSEM



ASANTE TWI KASADWINI

Atwerɛ Kasadwini

NNIANIMU

Saa ɔfa yi mu no, yɛbekyerɛ wo biribi afa Asante Twi kasadwini ho. Ne titire no, ɔfa yi pensɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsem mu. Yɛbekyerɛ wo sɛdɛ wɔbɛsi akyɛrɛkyɛrɛ manwonsem mu, anwonsem ahodoɔ, anwonsem su ne ne ɛso mfasoɔ. Wɔbɛsan asua ɛkwan a yɛfa so pensɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsem mu. Wo nimdɛɛ a wowɔ fa anwonsem ne ɛkwan a yɛfa so pensɛmpɛnsɛm anwonsem mu no bɛboa wo ama nimdɛɛ afa nsɛmfua ahodoɔ ne kasasua ho. Saa ɔfa yi bɛma woatwa adwene-mu-mfoni, adwene kɔ akyiri na w'ankasa atumi akyɛrɛkyɛrɛ nneɛma bi mu. Ɛbɛsan aboa wo ama woatumi ate nkatedɛɛ ahodoɔ ase ama woahyɛ wo ho so wɔ tebea biara mu na ɛbɛma woahunu nyansa pa ara. Ɔfa yi ne adesuaɛɛ ahodoɔ bi te sɛ abakɔsem, Borɔfo kasadwini ɛnna nnwontoɔ wɔ twaka bi, and music. Ɔfa yi boa ma yɛ ne afoforɔ dwene bom na ɛsan da nsennaho bi adi fa abakɔsem dwumadie, amammɛrɛ ne amanneɛ ne asetena mu nsɛm bi adi. Worewe anwonsem agu wo tirim na wode ato dwa no boa ma adwene no tu mpɔn, nya akokoɔduru san hunu badwam kasa mu nimdɛɛ.

ADWEMPɔ TITIRE

- Anwonsem yɛ kasadwini fa bi a yetwerɛ no wɔ nsɛnsanneɛ kwan so wɔ nkyɛkyɛmu ahodoɔ mu a ɛnam mfoniye so de adwempɔ, osuahunu, atenka ne dɛɛ ɛkeka ho to dwa.
- Onipa a ɔka anwonsem no, yɛfrɛ no anwonsemkafoɔ. Anwonsemkafoɔ yi de kasasu ahodoɔ bi te sɛ nnyegyɛɛkorɔ, mita, adwenem-dɛɛ ne mfoniye di dwuma nam so de nsɛm ahodoɔ ne atifiaseɛ to dwa.
- Anwonsem kasa asetɛɛ nyɛ mmrɛ te sɛ nsɛm nkaɛɛ no a onipa biara ntumi nkyɛrɛ aseɛ.

ANWONSEM

Anwonsem asekyɛrɛ

Anwonsem yɛ ano dwumadie bi a wɔahyɛhyɛ de osuahunu, adwempɔ anaa nkatedɛɛ a emu da ho to dwa. Anwonsem taa de ɔkasa mu nnyegyɛɛ ahodoɔ a tumi wom na ɛsan de kasasu bi te mita, nnyinahɔma ne nnyegyɛɛ-korɔ di dwuma. Anwonsem yɛ kasadwini fa bi a yetwerɛ no wɔ nsɛnsanneɛ kwan so wɔ nkyɛkyɛmu ahodoɔ mu a ɛnam mfoniye so de adwempɔ, osuahunu, atenka ne dɛɛ ɛkeka ho to dwa.

Dwumadie 10.1 Anwonsem asekyere

Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyere dee anwonsem a eyɛ kasadwini fa bi no yɛ.

Anwonsem ahodoɔ ne wɔn su

Ɛpono 10.1: Anwonsem ahodoɔ ne wɔn su

Anwonsem ahodoɔ	Ne su	Nhwɛsoɔ
Abasem anwonsem	Ɛka abasem a ɛkura polɔɔto/nhyehyɛɛ, agorɔmma, ne sibeabere. Ɛtaa wɔ ɔtofoɔ.	Ballade, <i>ɛpeke</i>
Lereke anwonsem	Ɛda ankoreankoro atenka anaa adwene adi na ɛkura nnwomtoɔ su. Anwonsem no yɛ tia na ɛkasa fa biribi pɔtee/baako ho.	Sonete, ode, elegyi/nsuie.
Ɛpeke anwonsem	Ɛkura nkyekyemu ahodoɔ a ɛsɛ sɛ wɔde ano na ɛda no adi; ɛte sɛ ahwɛgoro a wɔahyehyɛ no anwonsem kwan so, ɛwɔ nkɔmmɔɔ ne agorɔmma.	Ahwɛgoro a ɔbaakofoɔ kasa kyere ne ho, anwonsem a ɛhyɛ ahwɛgoro mu (verse drama)
Sonete	Ɛyɛ anwonsem a ɛkura nsensaneɛɛ dunan na ɛkura nnyegyɛɛ-korɔ ne mita sononko bi. Ɛtaa kasa fa ɔɔ ho, anwuda-tebea ne abɔdeɛ nkaɛ ho.	Shakespeare sonete, Petrarchan sonete.
Firii Vɛɛɛɛ	Ɛnni mita ne nnyegyɛɛ-korɔ nhyehyɛɛ pɔtee no so. Ɛma kwan ma ɔtofoɔ no tumi danedane mu sɛdeɛ ɔpɛ no.	Walt Whitman, T.S. Eliot anwonsem a ɛyɛ, Abɛɛfo anwonsem (Modern poetry)
Blanke Vɛɛɛɛ	N'atwere nhyehyɛɛ no nnyina nnyegyɛɛ-korɔ so. Ɛwɔ mita a ɛnsesa na n'awieɛ no nso nni nnyegyɛɛ-korɔ na yɛi ma kwan ma ne ka no kɔ brɛɛ a ɛma no nnyegyɛɛ bi.	"Paradise Lost" a ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no ne John Milton.
Ode	Yɛi yɛ anwonsem a wɔhyɛda twɛɛ no tenten de moma anaa hyɛ dwumadie, ankoreankore anaa adwɛmpɔ bi animuonyam. Emu tumi danedane nanso ɛwɔ nhyehyɛɛ pɔtee bi a ɛdi so.	"Ode on a Grecian Urn" a ɔtwɛɛfoɔ no ne John Keats.

Ɛlegyi	Ɛye anwonsem a woto no se kwadwom de kyere yeadie fa biribi anaa onipa bi a wɔahwere no no ho. Emu nsem no da awerehoɔ, adehwereɛ ne akaakaɛ bi adi.	“In Memoriam A.H.H.” a ɔtwerefoɔ no ne Alfred, Lord Tennyson.
Balade	Ɛye anwonsem a wɔtwere no se abasem na woto se dwom. Balade mita ne ne nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ nhyehyeeɛ no nye kuntann na wɔtumi gyina so de to anansesem anaa ka ɔɔɔ ho asem.	Tete anansesem balade, “The Rime of the Ancient Mariner” a ɔtwerefoɔ no ne Samuel Taylor Coleridge.

Dwumadie 10.2 Anwonsem ahodoɔ ho adesua

Montena akuakuo mfa nhwehwe anwonsem ahodoɔ mmiensa na monkyerekyere mu nkyere mo afefoɔ. Ma w’ankasa nhwesoo se wobetumi a.

Anwonsem su

- Adwenem mfoniyɛ:** Ɛgyina nsemfua ahodoɔ so twa mfonɩ fa biribi ho kyere wɔ akenkanfoɔ adwenem a ɛbenya nsunsuansoo wɔ wɔn atenka so.
- Nnyegyeeɛ:** Yei ye nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ, nnyegyeeɛ sononko, alitirehyin, asonanse ne nnyegyeeɛ-se-aadwene a eboa ma anwonsem no tie ye anika.
- Bɔbea ne nhyehyeeɛ:** Yei ye sɛdeɛ wɔsi hyehye anwonsem no te se nkyekyemu ahodoɔ ne nsensanee no tenten a ewɔ nsunsuansoo wɔ anwonsem no nteaseɛ ne emu duru so.
- Mita ne Ɛnne-mu-nsakraeɛ:** Yei ye nhyehyeeɛ a efa enne mu nsakraeɛ ho: se ebekɔ soro anaa ebekɔ fam esiane nsensini a ewɔ nsensanee bi mu a ema ngyegyeeɛ sononko bi.
- Nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ:** Yei nso ye nnyegyeeɛ-korɔ ho nhyehyeeɛ a ewɔ nsensanee biara awieɛ a eɔa dwom su ne nkaeɛ bi adi wɔ anwonsem no mu.
- Nsensaneeɛ ne Nkyekyemu:** Nsensaneeɛ ne anwonsem biara nnyinasoo na nsensaneeɛ ahodoɔ na ekeka bom beye nkyekyemu a ewɔ nsunsuansoo fa sɛdeɛ ne ka no besi akɔ ne ne nsentitire a eɔe to dwa no so.
- Kasasu:** Eɔe nnyinahɔma, aseseseɛ, se-nipa, ne anihanehane di dwuma nam so de nteaseɛ a emu ɔɔ pa ara to dwa na ema nkyerekyere mu amapa bi kɔ so.
- Asentitire:** Yei ye adwempɔ pɔtee anaa asem pɔtee a a anwonsem bi de to dwa ne titire, deɛ efa nnipa suahunu ne wɔn atenka ahodoɔ ho.
- Tebea ne Atenka:** Nneyeeɛ a ɔkasafoo no da no adi fa biribi a ɔreka ho asem anaase, ɔda no adi kyere ɔkenkanfoɔ no (tebea) enna nsunsuansoo a anwonsem no nya no wɔ akenkanfoɔ so (atenka).

10. **Mfoniye:** Nneema a yetumi de gyina ho ma adwempɔ anaa nimdee bi ma eda nteasee sononko bi adi.
11. **Nsemfua Dwumadie:** Nsemfua ahodoɔ a kasadwumfoɔ no de di dwuma ne ne nteasee ahodoɔ a enya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ anwonsem no tebea, atenka ne mfoniye no so.

Dwumadie 10.3 Adesuafoɔ no nyinaa ka anwonsem bi bom

Ma wo kyerekyerefoɔ nka anwonsem fa bi na bɔ mmɔden se, wobekenkan adi n'akyi se wobetumi a.

Anwonsem so mfasoɔ

1. Ema kasasua ho nimdee: Anwonsem boa ma ckenkanfoɔ no nya nsemfua foforo, nnyinahoma, ne ckasa no ka ho nimdee ahodoɔ.
2. Eboa adebo: Anwonsem boa ma yetumi de yen ankasa nimdee bɔ anaa nwono nsem bi de kyerekyere yen adwempɔ ahodoɔ mu.
3. Ema yedwene kɔ akhiri: Anwonsem mpensempensem boa ma yen adwene mu bue, tumi kyerekyere nsem mu san nya mpensempensem ho nimdee ahodoɔ.
4. Ema yanya tema: Anwonsem boa da nnipa nkatedee, osuahunu ne nhunumu adi na enam so ma yanya tema ne nteasee wɔ yen asetena mu.
5. Ede abakɔsem ne amammere to dwa: Anwonsem da nsem bi adi fa yen abakɔsem, amammere ne asetena mu nsem adi.
6. Eboa akaakae ne kasa no ka ho nimdee: Yerekaakae na yeaka anwonsem bue yen adwene mu, ma yen akokoɔduro ne badwam kasasua ho nimdee.
7. Eboa nkompɔbuo: Anwonsem boa adesuafoɔ ma wɔda wɔn adwene, wɔn atenka ne wɔn suahunu adi.
8. Eboa ahohyeso: Anwonsem boa adesuafoɔ ma wɔte nsem bi ase sane hye wɔn nkatedee so na yei ma wɔtumi hye wɔn nnipadua so wɔ nneema bebre ho. Adesuafoɔ no betumi de anwonsem no mu asentitire ne nsem ahodoɔ no adi dwuma.
9. Eboa ma yete kasasu ahodoɔ ase: Anwonsem kyerekyere adesuafoɔ no biribi fa kasasu ahodoɔ bi te se, mfoniye, nsenkyerene a ekasa ne dee ekeka ho ho. Saa kasasu ahodoɔ yi boa ma yen kasa mu ye de anaa kama.

Dwumadie 10.4 Anwonsem so mfasoɔ

Wo ne wo nnamfonom mmieniu (2) anaa dee eboro saa nye ekua na mompensempensem anwonsem so mfasoɔ mu se kasadwini fa bi. Fa adwempɔ ahodoɔ a yede ato dwa wɔ esoro ho no ne w'ankasa wo nimdee ahodoɔ ka ho.

Anwonsem nhyehyɛɛ

Anwonsem wɔ esu ahodoɔ yi nyina a eka bom ye ne nhyehyɛɛ

1. **Nsensaneɛ:** Anwonsem biara wɔ nsensaneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛde di dwuma wɔ mu.
2. **Nsensaneɛ no tenten:** Nsensaneɛ biara tenten anaa ne tiatia no gyina nsemfua anaa kasasin dodoɔ a ɛkura.
3. **Nkyekyɛmu/Ɔfa:** Nsensaneɛ ahodoɔ na ekeka bom bɛyɛ ɛkuo baako ma yenya nkyekyɛmu/ɔfa.
4. **Nnyegyɛɛ Ntimu:** Ɛyɛ nnyegyɛɛ pɔtee bi a ɛtumi ti ne ho mu wɔ nsensaneɛ binom awieɛɛ.
5. **Mita:** Yei nso ye nsensini a yetwem ne deɛ yentwem ho nhyehyɛɛ wɔ anwonsem.
6. **Fiiti:** Yei ye mita ahodoɔ a ɛyɛ nsensini ahodoɔ a yɛakeka abom.
7. **Engyamente:** Ɛyɛ ɛkwan a yɛfa so kyekyɛ ɔkasamu anaa kasasini mu wɔ nsensaneɛ ahodoɔ mu wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛmfa atwerɛ mu agyinahyɛdeɛ biara nni dwuma.
8. **Kaesura:** Yei ye nsensaneɛ mu ahomegyɛɛ/agyinaɛɛ ahodoɔ.
9. **Atwerɛdeɛ keɛɛ:** Nsensaneɛ ahodoɔ no mu biara de atwerɛdeɛ keɛɛ na ɛhyɛaseɛ.

Yɛnam anwonsem nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ no so di dwuma a ɛdidi soɔ yi;

- Ɛma anwonsen no nhyehyɛɛ kɔ ye sɛ nnwom.
- Ɛboa ma anwonsem no mu nteaseɛ da hɔ fann.
- Ɛda atenka ne tebea a ɛwɔ anwonsem no mu adi.
- Ɛboa ma akenkanfoɔ no hunu sɛdeɛ anwonsem no akenkan beko so afa.
- Ɛde adwene mu mfon-twa bi ka anwonsem no dwumadie ho.

ANWONSEM MPENSEMPENSEMU

Nneɛma a ɛsɛ sɛ yɛhyɛ no nso wɔ ɛberɛ a yɛrepensempensem anwonsem mu

1. Hwɛ twaka a ɛda atifiaseɛ no ne anwonsem no mu nsem ntam.
2. Hwɛ asem a anwonsem no de reto dwa anaa ɔtwerefoɔ no botaɛ a ɔgyinaa so twereɛ anwonsem no.
3. Hwɛ sɛ ɔkasa a ɔde dii dwuma no asetee ye den anaa mmɛ na hwɛ senti a ɔde saa nhyehyɛɛ no yɛɛ adwuma.
4. Hwɛ tebea a ɔtwerefoɔ no wom fa adeɛ ɔreka ho asem no ho ne ɛkwan a ɔrefa so de nsem no ato dwa.
5. Pensempensem atenka a anwonsem no de to dwa.

6. Kasa fa kasasu ahodoɔ a ɔde dii dwuma no ho. Kyere kasasu ahodoɔ no so nsunsuansoɔ.

7. Kasa fa anwonsem no nhyehyɛɛ no ho.

Hwe oniiko a ɔreka anwonsem no enna anwonsem no fa hwan ho.

Dwumadie 10.5 Anwonsem su ne ne nhyehyɛɛ akaakaeɛ.

Worete anwonsem su ne ne nhyehyɛɛ ase no ye adeɛ a eho hia pa ara wɔ anwonsem mpensempensem dwumadie mu.

1. Montena baanu baanu na monkaakae mo ho anwonsem su ahodoɔ no. Monnyina anwonsem a mokaa no wɔ dwumadie 10.3 a ɛwɔ ɛsoro hɔ no so mma nhwesoɔ.
2. Mompensempensem nhyehyɛɛ a ɛwɔ anwonsem a ɛwɔ dwumadie 10.3 no mu. Nnyegyɛɛ-koro su ben na wohunu wɔ nhyehyɛɛ no mu? Nsensaneɛ sen na ɛwɔ nkyekyemu biara mu? Nsakraeɛ bi wɔ nsensaneɛ ahodoɔ no tenten mu anaa ne nyinaa tenten ye pɛ?

Dwumadie 10.6 Anwonsem mpensempensemu

Kenkan anwonsem no ne ne mpensempensem a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no. W'ankasa twere wo nsem gu gu hɔ sɛdeɛ ebeboa wo wɔ bere a wobɛpɛ sɛ, wobɛpensempensem anwonsem bi mu no.

Mpensempensem ho nhwesoɔ fa anwonsem *Daddy* a ɔtwerefoɔ no ne Sylvia Plath

(Nkyekyemu mmienɔ a ɛdi kan na yeɛde ato hɔ reye mu mpensempensem no)

DADDY

You do not do, you do not do
 Any more, black shoe
 In which I have lived like a foot
 For thirty years, poor and white,
 Barely daring to breathe or Achoo.
 Daddy, I have had to kill you.
 You died before I had time ____
 Marble-heavy, a bag full of God,
 Ghastly statue with one gray toe
 Big as a Frisco seal

Source: <https://www.matrix.edu.au/beginners-guide-poetry/how-analyse-rhyme/#analyse>

Akwan ahodoɔ a yɛfa so yɛ mpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm

Step 1: Kenkan anwonsem no nyinaa den

Worekenkan anwonsem *Daddy* den no yɛ osuahunu foforo koraa; emu nsem no ano yɛ den na ɛte akoma nso.

Enhyɛda nni nnyegyeee-koro a ɛtene . Nkyekyemu ahodoɔ no mu biara da nso firi afoforo ho, yɛi ma no yɛ den sɛ wobeyɛ nsusuiɛ bi afa ho.

Wosan hunu no ntem so sɛ, Plath de nnyegyeee-koro dii dwuma maa no boroo so, ne titire ne ‘oo’ nnyegyeee no.

Yei ma anwonsem no kenkan yɛ ɔhyɛ na ɛma no ka akenkanfoɔ tirim kyɛ.

Step 2: Anwonsem no asekyerɛ

Yɛbɛkyerɛ anwonsem *Daddy* mu nkyekyemu mmienɛ pɛ ase wɔ saa nhwesoo yi mu. Nanso, ɛsɛ sɛ bere biara wokyerɛ anwonsem no nkyekyemu no nyinaa ase sedee ɛbeyɛ a wobɛtumi ahunu ɛsu ahodoɔ a wɔde dii dwuma ne wɔn nsunsuansoo wɔ mu yie.

Nneɛma ahodoɔ a ɛda adi wɔ anwonsem no mu:

Yɛhunuu ‘oo’ nnyegyeee no wɔ nkyekyemu mmienɛ no nyinaa mu wɔ anim, mfinimfini ne nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ akyi.

Nkyekyemu 1: Nnyegyeee-koro no yɛ AAABA

Yɛhunuu asemfua ‘foot’ sɛ ɛyɛ A ɛfiri sɛ, enhyɛda nse nnyegyeee a ɛdi kan no

Nsensanneɛ nnum no mu nnan kura nnyegyeee-koro.

Nkyekyemu 2: Nnyegyeee-koro no yɛ ADEFG

Nnyegyeee-koro nhyehyeee ‘A’ a ɛwɔ nkyekyemu baako (1) mu no tene kɔ nsensanneɛ a ɛdi kan wɔ nkyekyemu mmienɛ (2) no so.

Nsensanneɛ no mu biara nni ho a wɔkura nnyegyeee-koro. Yei kyere sɛ, nnyegyeee-koro a ɛwɔ nsensanneɛ no mu biara yɛ sononko wɔ saa nkyekyemu mmienɛ (2) no mu.

Step 3: Hwehwɛ nsunsuansoo a anwonsem no da no adi

Seesei a, woahunu Plath nnyegyeee-koro nhyehyeee no, ma yɛnhwɛ nsunsuansoo a anwonsem no da no adi wɔ bere a yɛremmua nsemmisa a ɛdidi soo yi:

1. Nnyegyeee-koro nhyehyeee a ɛwɔ anwonsem no mu sesa anaa? Adɛn nti a?

Anwonsem no nkyekyemu no mu biara ne ne nnyegyeee-koro nhyehyeee; nnyegyeee-koro a ɛwɔ anwonsem no mu nyɛ adekoro (nte bo-koro so).

Nkyekyemu no mu bi nsensannee awiee kura nnyegyeee-korɔ nyehyeee enna ebi nso nyeda nni bi.

Nnyegyeee-korɔ nyehyeee ka anwonsem no nyinaa bom, ne saa nti, nkyekyemu a nnyegyeee-korɔ nyehyeee nnim no see anwonsem no nyehyeee na emma wontumi nye nsusue papa biara mfa ho. Yei ma anwonsem no kenkan ne emu dwumadie nwie mudie.

2. Ne nyehyeee no da fam anaa emu ye den? Aden nti a?

Nsemfua a ede nnyegyeee-korɔ no ba ne nnyegyeee-korɔ no nyehyeee no mu ye den.

Plath de nnyegyeee 'oo' no dii dwuma maa no boroo so wɔ anwonsem no mu. Yei ma anwonsem no kenkan ne ne sua ye den, na enya nsunsuansoɔ wɔ nsentitire a ewɔ anwonsem no mu so te se: nyesoɔ, abufuo ne owuo.

3. Tebea ben na anwonsem no da no adi?

Anwonsem no wɔ dwontoɔ su a ema no da adi se mmofra anwonsem nyehyeee. Ne saa nti, anka ese se emu nsem no ye agodie na eda fam no nanso, anwonsem no mu nsem no ye awerehoɔ ne ohaw.

4. Eda nnyegyeee-korɔ nyehyeee bi adi?

Nsemfua a ede nnyegyeee-korɔ ba ('oo' nnyegyeee) no boa ma yɛnya nnyegyeee-korɔ, ewom se ne nyehyeee no nye adekorɔ wɔ wɔ anwonsem no mu. Nnyegyeee no da adi prekoɔ; na ema anwonsem no dwontoɔ su no da fam na eko pereɔ. Bio, 'oo' nnyegyeee a na eti ne ho mu no ma anwonsem no nnyegyeee nyehyeee da adi te se keteke nnyegyeee : "choo choo, choo choo" pereɔ.

Step 4: Nteasee ben na eda no adi?

Saa bere a yɛahwe anwonsem no nnyegyeee-korɔ nyehyeee nsunsuansoɔ no, eberɛ aso se yɛhwe ne nteasee nso!

1. Ekasa fa adeɛ pɔtee bi ho?

Dwene anwonsem no nsentitire bo ho.

Anwonsem *Daddy* ye obaakofoɔ nkutahodie a Plath nam so daa n'atenka ne n'adwene fa ayɔnkofa bɔne a eda ɔne ne papa ntam.

Nsentitire a anwonsem no da no adi no mu bi nie:

Ahokyere, abufuo, owuo, bɔbea ne tumi

Afei, ma yenkaakae yen adwene mfa deɛ yɛhunu faa nnyegyeee-korɔ ho wɔ atrapɔe a atwam no mu ho.

Plath de nnyegyeee-korɔ (ne titire ne 'oo' nnyegyeee) dii dwuma maa eboroo so na enam so ma anwonsem no kenkan ne ne dwumadie ye yea.

Nnyegyeee -korɔ nhyehyeee no nye adekorɔ, na ne saa nti, emma wontumi nye nsusuie papa biara wɔ ho.

Anwonsem yi dwontɔ su no te sɛ mmofra anwonsem pɛpɛpɛ.

Ne saa nti, ma yɛmfa deɛ yɛhunuie no ntoto Plath nsentitire no ho

Nnyegyeee ‘oo’ a ɔde dii dwuma maa no boroo so no kyere tebea na Plath wom; eduru bere bi a na abufuo ne ɔtan a ɔwɔ ma ne papa ne ne kunu kɔ soro pa ara.

Nsem a eyɛ hu na ɛka akoma ne anwonsem no nhyehyeee su a esɛ mmofra anwonsem no ma yɛn nhunum bi fa Plath mmofra-berɛm ho a anka esɛ sɛ eyɛ anigyee ne agodie nko ara, nanso na wanya adwene mu haw esiane ne papa nneyeee ahodoɔ no nti.

2. Ɔtwerefoɔ no botaeɛ ne sɛn?

Nnyegyeee-korɔ nhyehyeee no da Plath tebea ne n’adwene adi. Yei boa ma yɛhunu nsentitire ne adeɛ anwonsem no rekasa afa ho pɔtee na ɛma yɛ akwanya ma yɛn ho hye Plath tebea a na ɔwom no mu bi.

Step 5: Bɔ deɛ wohunuie no nyinaa tɔfa wɔ kasapɛn baako mu

Seesei, eberɛ aso sɛ woka deɛ wohunuie no nyinaa bom wɔ kasapɛn baako mu

Plath da aniaɛa ne nhyesoɔ tumi a na ɔhyɛ aseɛ adi wɔ anwonsem *Daddy* mu. Nnyegyeee ‘oo’ a ɔde dii dwuma boroo soɔ wɔ anwonsem no mu te sɛ, “You”, “Jew”, ne “Achoo”, no ma anwonsem no da ahomtee mfoniye bi adi fa nnipa a wɔwɔ nhyesoɔ tumi bi ase no refa mu. Plath twii ne papa ne ne kunu anim wɔ anwonsem no mu enna ɔsan kasa tiaa wɔn fa ateetee a na wɔde no refam no ho. Ne saa nti, nnyegyeee-korɔ nhyehyeee a enye adekorɔ wɔ anwonsem no mu no da n’abufuo ne n’atenka a na ɔwom fa mmarima a wɔrehyɛ ne soɔ no ho. Anwonsem nkyekyɛmu no mu bi nsensanneɛ nnum no mu nnan na ɛwɔ nnyegyeee-korɔ (nsemfua a ɛtwa nsensanneɛ ahodoɔ a ɛwɔ nkyekyɛmu baako (1) to: ‘do’, ‘shoe’, ‘foot’, ne ‘achoo’) wɔ bere a nkyekyɛmu a ɛtoa so no nso mu nsensanneɛ baako pɛ na ɛne nkyekyɛmu ɛdi kan kura nnyegyeee-korɔ (nsemfua a ɛtwa nsensanneɛ no biara to wɔ nkyekyɛmu mmienɛ (2) mu: ‘you’, ‘time’, ‘god’, ‘toe’, ne ‘seal’). Esiane sɛ ‘oo’ nnyegyeee no gyina brane no, nkyekyɛmu a ɛkura nnyegyeee-korɔ no twe adwene si tebea bi so na eyɛ ahomete nso, na ɛreda n’abufuhyee adi. Ne saa nti, Plath ka n’atiefoɔ no anim fa nhyesoɔ ne ateetee ho ne nsunsuansoɔ a ɛde ba nnipa so.

Extended Reading

Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. London: Routledge.

MMɔAKYIRE NSEMISA 10

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere anwonsem ase se kasadwini fa bi.
2. Kyerekyere anwonsem su a edidi soɔ yi mu: adwempɔ, adwene mu mfoniyɛ, tebea/atenka ne nsemfua dwumadie.
3. Kyere nsunsuansoɔ ahodoɔ a esu ahodoɔ no nya wɔ akenkanfoɔ no so.
4. Pensempensem anwonsem so mfasoɔ wɔ yen daadaa asetena mu.
5. Gyina anwonsem nhyehyɛɛ ahodoɔ no so twere w'ankasa anwonsem na pensempensem mu kakra.
6. Twere anwonsem su ahodoɔ no.
7. Twere akwan ahodoɔ wobefa so apensempensem anwonsem mu ne senti a woka no saa.
8. Twere w'ankasa anwonsem na kyere n'adwempɔ, nnyegyee-koro ne ne nsunsuansoɔ.
9. Kyere anwonsem su ahodoɔ no so mfasoɔ wɔ anwonsem twere mu.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Abakah, E. N. (2016). Hypothesis on the diachronic development of the Akan language group. *Journal of Universal Languages* 17(1):1-51. 1598-6381, eISSN: 2508-53 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.22425/jul.2016.17.1.1>
- Abotchie, C. (1995). *Social control in traditional Southern Eweland of Ghana: Relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Abotchie, C. (1997). *Social control in traditional southern Eweland of Ghana relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 23, 155-184.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities*, 23, 155- 184.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnɛtɛsɛ nɛ fɔnɔlɔɡɪ (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K (2009). Akan verbal taboos: Traditional and contemporary. *Research Review*, 25(2), 1-20 Institute of African Studies, Legon.
- Agyekum, K. (2004). 'The Socio-cultural Concept of Face in Akan Communication', *Pragmatics and Cognition* 12(3): 71-92.
- Agyekum, K. (2006) Akan Traditional Arbitration: Its Structure and Language. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*. 27(5): 359-74.
- Agyekum, K. (2007). *Introduction to literature*. Media design.
- Agyekum, K. (2010). *Akan verbal taboos in the context of the ethnography of communication*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan kasadwini*. Dwumfuor Publication.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwinsa Publications (Gh) Ltd.
- Agyeman, P. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ Amammɛɛ - Comprehensive Notes on Oral Literature, Customs and Institution*. Premasco Series.
- Aikhenvald, A. Y. (2007). Typological distinctions in word-formation. In T. Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: Grammatical categories and the lexicon*, (3) 1-65. Cambridge University Press.
- Akosewine, F. A., Flora, C. and Bamaora, F. N. (2023). Changes in the customary marriage traditions and their implications for the girl child: A gender perspective. *African Journal of History and Culture*, 15 (2). 42-49. DOI: 10.5897/AJHC20230571.
- Asubonteng, E., Asenso, C. O., & Busia, K. A. (2019). *Akan kasadwini adesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Awedoba, A. K. (2005). *Culture and development in Africa, with special reference to Ghana*. Historical society of Ghana.
- Baker, M. (2018). *In other words: A Coursebook on translation*. Routledge.
- Banggol, A. M. (2017). *Roles of traditional authority leaders: In taking towns to rural peoples in the republic of South Sudan*. Africa World Books Pty Limited
- Barasa, D. & Mudogo, B. (eds.) (2019). *Communication Skills. A handbook for students*. Utafiti Foundation.
- Bell, R. T. (1994). *Translation and translating*. Longman Group UK Ltd.
- Butler, D. (2014). *Reading with the right brain: Read faster by reading ideas instead of just words*. Createspace Independent Pub.
- Carnie, A. (2002). *Syntax: A Generative Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing.

- Catford, J. C. (1965). *A linguistic theory of translation* (Vol. 31). Oxford University Press.
- Chiaro, D. (2010). *Translation, humour and literature* (Vol. 1). Continuum.
- Cook, E. (2006). *Enigmas and Riddles in Literature*. books.google.com.gh.
- Dolphyne, F. A & Dakubu, K M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The Languages of Ghana* (50-90).
- Dolphyne, F. A. (2006). *The Akan (Twi-Mfantse) Language: Its sound systems and tonal structure*. Woeli Publishing Services.
- Duch, B. J., Groh, S. E, & Allen, D. E. (Eds.). (2001). *The power of problem-based learning*. Stylus
- Duranti, A. (1997). *Linguistic Anthropology*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ford, K. C. (2007). Ewe clan names and totems: A linguistic analysis. *Journal of West Africa Languages*.
- Fromklin, V. (2000). *Linguistics: An Introduction to linguistics theory*. Malden Blackwell
- Graham, C. K. (2013). *The History of Education in Ghana*. Books.google.com.gh.
- Gyekye, K. (1996). *African cultural values, an introduction*. Sankofa publishing company.
- Hancock, H. (2006). *Reading skills for college students* (7th ed.). Pearson
- Hare, V.C (1984). Main idea identification: instructional explanation in four Basal reader series. *Journal of Reading Behavior* XVI(3), 189-204.
- Hope, P.A., Brown, P. & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse Kasadwin Adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- <https://intranet.missouriwestern.edu/cas/wp-content/uploads/sites/17/2019/01/Basic-Rules-of-Punctuation.pdf>.
- Hyman, L. M. (2016). Lexical vs. grammatical tone: Sorting out the differences. *Proceedings of Tonal Aspects of Language (TAL)*, pp. 5-11. ISCA Archive.
- Jannie, M.O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes* (ACCORD South Africa. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)
- Kramsch, C. (2000). *Language and culture*. Oxford University press.
- Langan, J. (2016). *College writing skills* (8th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
- Larson, M. L. (1997). *Meaning-based translation: A guide to cross-language equivalence*. University Press of America.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. London. Arnold.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Magaj, H.S. (2016). *A legal analysis of ADR and the civil justice system in Nigeria. rule of law, governance dispute resolution and contemporary legal issues in Nigeria*. ABU Press.
- Newmark, P. (1981). Approaches to translation (Language teaching methodology sense). *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 7 (1), 114-115.
- Odoom, J., & Adomako, K. (2022). Nasalisation and nasal assimilation in Akan. *Ghana Journal of Languages, Linguistics and Literature*, 1(1), 1-24.
- On basic rules on punctuation
- Poku, H. (1998). *African ethnicity; history, conflict management, resolution and prevention*. University Press of America, Inc.
- Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammere ne Akan kasadwin*. Premesco Publications.
- Snider, K. (2019). Long and short vowels in Chumburung: An instrumental comparison. In Pius W. Akumbu & Esther P. Chie (eds.). *Engagement with Africa: Linguistic essays in honour of Ngessimo M. Mutaka*, 249-264.

- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. Arnold
- Thakur, D. (2002) *Linguistics Simplified: Syntax*. Bharati Bhawan
- World Atlas (2024). *The culture of Ghana*. WorldAtlas.com. <https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/the-culture-of-ghana.html>
- Yule, G. (2014). *The study of Language*. Cambridge University Press

GLOSSARY

Affix	A grammatical form that is attached to a word at either the beginning.
Affixation	The process of adding affixes to roots or stems to form new words.
Ballad	A narrative poem meant to be sung, with simple meter and rhyme, often telling folklore or romantic stories.
Borrowing	The process of acquiring new words from another language.
Clipping	The process of shortening an existing word to form a new one.
Coda	The final consonant of a syllable.
Comma	A punctuation mark (,) indicating a pause or separating items in a list.
Compounding	The process of putting two or more existing words together to form a new one.
Conjunction	A word that joins two or more words, phrases, or clauses in a sentence.
Coordination conjunctions	Conjunctions that link equal parts of a sentence.
Correlative conjunctions	Paired conjunctions generally used at two points in a sentence.
Culture	The ideas, customs, and social behavior of a particular group or society.
Customary	Traditional practices passed down through generations.
Derivational affix	An affix that changes the class of a word it is attached to.
Dramatic Poetry	A poem written in verse to be spoken, involving dialogue among characters.
Elegy	A reflective poem that laments loss, often exploring mourning and reflection.
Epic Poetry	A lengthy narrative poem recounting heroic deeds or adventures.
Free Verse	Poetry free from regular meter or rhyme scheme.

Goal	A clearly defined objective or desired outcome.
Head word	The central element in a phrase.
Human rights	Principles concerned with equality and fairness, ensuring freedom and protection.
Indigenous	Original occupants of a land or region.
Infix	An affix placed between two parts of a word.
Inflectional affix	An affix that maintains the class of the word it is attached to.
Intonation	Pitch changes that occur across a sentence.
Lexicon	An inventory of sounds, words, etc. in a language.
Litigant	A party involved in a lawsuit, either the accused or defendant.
Lyric Poetry	A short poem expressing personal emotions or thoughts, often musical.
Meter and Rhythm	The pattern of stressed and unstressed syllables in a line.
Monogamy	The practice of marrying one person at a time.
Obstacles	Challenges or barriers that hinder progress.
Ode	A lengthy poem that praises an event, individual, or idea.
Pitch	The rate of vibration of vocal cords during speech.
Poem	A verbal composition conveying experiences, ideas, or emotions.
Polygamy	The practice of having multiple spouses at the same time.
Prefix	An affix attached at the beginning of a root/stem.
Puzzle	A game or problem requiring logical or strategic thinking to solve.
Relative adverb	An adverb that heads an adjective clause.
Rhyme Scheme	The ordered pattern of rhymes at the ends of lines.
Riddle	A puzzle or brain teaser using clever language to conceal an answer.
Rules	Constraints or guidelines that must be followed.
Slash	A diagonal line used to show options, dates, or fractions.
Solution	The final answer or outcome.

Solution Path	A sequence of steps or decisions leading to the goal.
Sonnet	A 14-line poem with a specific rhyme scheme and meter.
Source language	The language from which a text is translated.
Starting Point	The initial situation or setup.
Subordinating conjunction	Conjunctions that link a dependent clause to an independent one.
Suffix	An affix attached at the end of a root/stem.
Summary	A condensed version of an original text.
Syllabic consonant	A consonant that functions as the nucleus of a syllable.
Syllabification	The process of dividing a word into syllables.
Target language	The language into which a text is translated.
Text	A piece of written work.
Transitive verb	A verb that uses a direct object to show who or what receives the action.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



Ghana Education
Service (GES)



List of Contributors

Name	Institution
Peter Fosu	Akrokerri College of Education
Emmanuel Kyei-Poku	Wesley College of Education

This book is intended to be used for the Year Two Asante Twi Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided. All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

